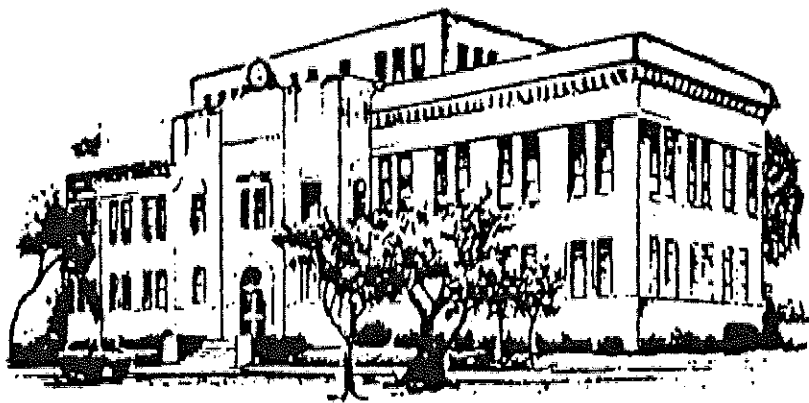


San Patricio County, Texas

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

Issued By:
County Auditor's Office
David W. Wendel
County Auditor



SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Directory of Officials.....	ii
Organization Chart	iv
County Auditor’s Letter of Transmittal	v
GFOA Certificate of Achievement	xi

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor’s Report	3
Management’s Discussion and Analysis.....	6
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government - Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position.....	18
Statement of Activities.....	20
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance sheet - Governmental Funds	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	22
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	23
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds.....	24
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds.....	25
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds.....	26
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Agency Funds.....	27
Notes to Financial Statements	29
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances- Budget to Actual:	
General Fund.....	78
Road and Bridge Fund	79
Notes to Required Supplementary Information.....	81
Schedule of Changes in the County’s OPEB Liability and Related Ratios.....	83
Schedule of Changes in Net Position Liability and Related Ratios for San Patricio County.....	84
Schedule of Employer Contributions for San Patricio County.....	86

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

Non-Major Governmental Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet.....	89
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	90
Non-Major Special Revenue Governmental Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet.....	94
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	100
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance—Budget to Actual:	
Indigent Health Care Fund	106
Sheriff’s State Forfeiture Fund	107
Courthouse Security Fund.....	108
Records Management Fund	109
WIC Fund	110
District Courts Operating Fund.....	111
Intoxilizer Program Fund	112
Justice Court Technology Fund	113
Court Reporter Service Fund	114
CB COG Grant Fund	115
Law Library Fund	116
District Attorney Forfeiture Fund.....	117
Airport Fund	118
Communications System Fund	119
Election Services Fund.....	120
County Attorney Pretrial Intervention Fund.....	121
Non-Major Debt Service Governmental Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet	123
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	124
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance—Budget to Actual:	
Permanent Improvement Debt Service Fund.....	125
Non-Major Capital Projects Governmental Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet	128
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, And Changes in Fund Balances.....	130

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(Continued)

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES (continued)

Fiduciary Funds:

Agency Funds:

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities.....	136
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities	140

OTHER SCHEDULES:

Schedule of Capital Assets – By Source.....	148
Schedule of Capital Assets – By Function and Activity.....	149
Schedule of Changes in Capital Assets – By Function and Activity	151

STATISTICAL SECTION (unaudited)

Financial Trends:

Net Position by Components – Last Ten Years.....	154
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Years.....	156
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Eight Years.....	160
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Years	162

Revenue Capacity:

Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source (Accrual Basis)	
Last Ten Years.....	164
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source (Modified Accrual Basis)	
Last Ten Years.....	165
Assessed and Estimated Actual Values of Taxable Property- Last Ten Years	166
Property Tax Rates- Direct and Overlapping Governments- Last Ten Years.....	168
Components of the District Property Tax Rates- Last Ten Years.....	170
Principal Taxpayers.....	172
Principal Tax Levies and Collections- Last Ten Years.....	174

Debt Capacity:

Ratio of Outstanding Debt By Type- Last Ten Years.....	176
Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for General Bonded Debt	
To Total General Expenditures for All General, Special Revenue	
Debt Service, and Capital Projects Funds – Last Ten Years	177
Computation of Legal Debt Margin- Last Ten Years.....	178
Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net	
Bonded Debt Per Capita – Last Ten Years	180

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

STATISTICAL SECTION (unaudited) (continued)

Computation of Net Direct and Overlapping Debt.....	182
Demographic and Economic Information:	
Demographic and Economic Statistics	184
Major Employers.....	186
Operating Information:	
Full- Time Equivalent County Employees by Function- Last Ten Years	187
Salaries and Surety Bonds for Principal Officials.....	188
Operating Indicators By Function – Last Ten Years.....	189
Capital Assets Statistics By Function- Last Ten Years	190
Other Information	
Property Value, Construction and Bank Deposits- Last Ten Years	191
Collection and Disposal of Solid Waste – Last Ten Years	192
Miscellaneous Statistics	193

SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2015 Maturity Schedule.....	196
Certificate of Obligation Series 2016 Maturity Schedule	198
Certificate of Obligation Series 2017 Maturity Schedule	200
Schedule of Annual General Long-Term Bonded Debt Requirement.....	203
QECB Capital Lease, dated August 2, 2016, Amortization Schedule.....	204
Schedule of Annual Capital Lease Debt Requirements	207
SIB Loan dated April 5, 2016, Maturity Schedule.....	208
Schedule of Annual Loan Debt Requirements.....	210

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards.....	212
Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance.....	214
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....	216
Schedule of Prior Audit Findings.....	217
Corrective Action Plan.....	218
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	219
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	220

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Introductory Section

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS

DIRECTORY OF OFFICIALS

DECEMBER 31, 2018

DISTRICT COURT

Starr Bauer
Patrick Flanigan
Janna K. Whatley
Samuel B. Smith
Laura Miller

Judge, 36th Judicial District
Judge, 156th Judicial District
Judge, 343rd Judicial District
District Attorney
District Clerk

COMMISSIONERS COURT

Terry Simpson
Nina G. Trevino
Richard Ott
Alma V. Moreno
Howard J. Gillespie

County Judge
Commissioner, Precinct No. 1
Commissioner, Precinct No. 2
Commissioner, Precinct No. 3
Commissioner, Precinct No. 4

OTHER COUNTY OFFICIALS

Elizabeth Welborn
Leroy Moody
Gracie A. Gonzales
Dalia Sanchez
Tamara Cochran-May
Denise Janak
David W. Wendel

County Court-at-Law Judge
Sheriff
County Clerk
Tax Assessor-Collector
County Attorney
County Treasurer
County Auditor

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE

Yolanda Guerrero
Daniel Garza
Karen Diaz
Nere Villarreal
Susan H. Price
Elvia Hernandez

Precinct No. 1
Precinct No. 2
Precinct No. 4
Precinct No. 5
Precinct No. 6
Precinct No. 8

CONSTABLES

Joe Gaitan
Steve Garcia
Parnell Haynes
Valdemar Ramirez
Ron Howe
Teresa Gonzales

Precinct No. 1
Precinct No. 2
Precinct No. 4
Precinct No. 5
Precinct No. 6
Precinct No. 8

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS

DIRECTORY OF OFFICIALS

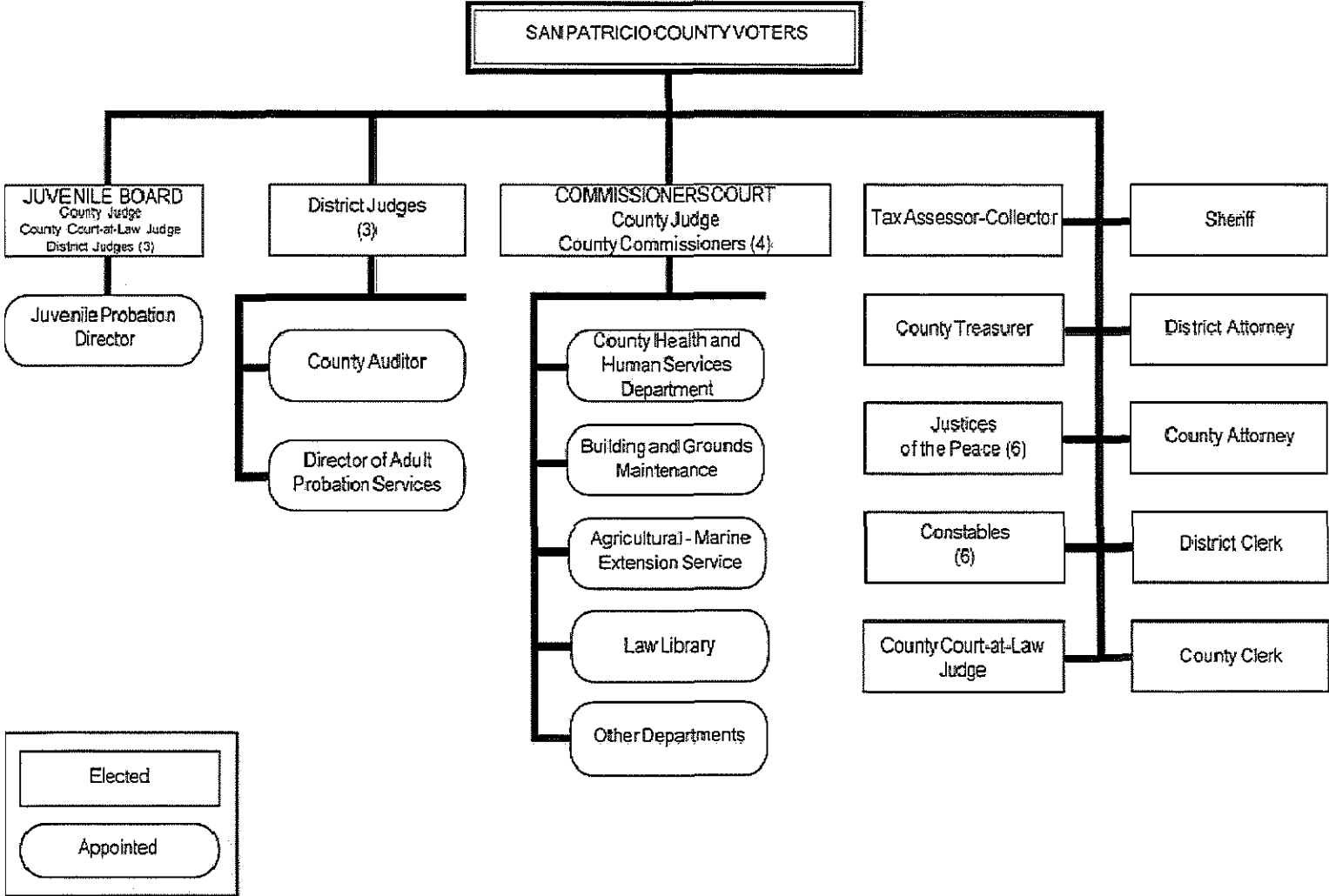
DECEMBER 31, 2018

(Continued)

OTHER

James A. Mobley, M.D.	County Health Officer
VACANT	County Health Department Administrator
Julius L. Petrus, Jr.	County Surveyor
Bobby McCool	County Extension Agent (AG)
Kathy Farrow	County Extension Agent (FCS)
Adrian Arredondo	County Extension Agent (FCS)
Clifford Charles Edge, III	County Librarian
John Doria	Building Superintendent
Edward Salazar	Director of Adult Probation Services
Jaime Coronado	Juvenile Probation Director
Everardo Balderas, Jr.	Major Jailer
Johnny Segovia Dolores Hinojosa	Veteran's Service Officer
Raul A. Delgado, Jr.	Manager, Computer Dept.
Hugh Wayne	Director, Printing Dept.
Norma J. Rivera	Personnel Director
Sara Williams	Emergency Management Coordinator
William (Bill) Telford	CPA & First Assistant County Auditor

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY ORGANIZATION CHART





Sinton, Texas

78387

DAVID W. WENDEL

County Auditor

Courthouse, Room B-50
400 West Sinton Street
361/364-9312 - Office
361/364-9412 - Fax

July 31, 2019

Honorable District Judges
Honorable County Judge
Honorable County Commissioners
Citizens of San Patricio County
San Patricio County
Sinton, TX 78387

FORMAL TRANSMITTAL OF THE COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The Federal Single Audit Act requires us to issue a complete set of audited financial statements yearly. This report is published to fulfill that requirement for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

The comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) of San Patricio County, Texas (the County), for the year ended December 31, 2018, is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the County's management. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds and capital assets of the County. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the County's financial activities have been included.

The responsibility is based on a framework of internal control. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute assurances that the financial statements are free from any material misstatement.

Lovvorn & Kieschnick, LLP, Certified Public Accountants, have issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on San Patricio County's financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2018. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the Independent Auditor's Report and provides a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this Letter of Transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

PROFILE OF THE COUNTY

San Patricio County, Texas, was organized in 1837. The County operates under a County Judge-Commissioners' Court type of government. The County, as a subdivision of the State of Texas, provides only those services allowed by statute. These include judicial, detention facilities, public safety, highways, flood control, health and limited social services, public improvements, general administrative services, and other services.

The preparation of this CAFR conforms to the requirements of The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) statement No. 14 titled The Financial Reporting Entity and GASB Statement No. 61, an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34. The accounting and reporting principles contained in statement No. 14 are based primarily on the fundamental concept that publicly elected officials are accountable to their constituents. Furthermore, statement No. 14 provides that the financial statements should emphasize the primary government (the County).

The financial reporting entity is the primary government (the County) because there are no component units applicable to the County. Also, the County is not a component unit of any other entity.

In governments, the budget is an integral part of its' accounting system and daily operations. The annual budget serves as the foundation of the County's financial planning and control. Annual budgets are adopted for the General Fund and certain Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds. Appropriations are made for line items at the department level. All amendments and changes must be approved by the Commissioners' Court. The Level of Control (the level on which expenditures and transfers may not legally exceed appropriations) for each legally adopted annual budget is the fund.

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

The County of San Patricio is experiencing many of the same issues and economic conditions as other Texas counties. Budgetary constraints and monitoring have played a key role in financial management. A combination of increased service requests and state and federal mandates all add up to the necessity of cutting costs where possible. It has been these efforts that have enabled San Patricio County to maintain sufficient fund balances in the County's operating funds. The County is very dependent upon the actions of the state and federal governments to finance special project operating and capital programs. All residents and taxpayers have to realize that new services or increased operation costs will have to be offset by new or increased sources of revenue.

The position of the County continued to be sound over the past year with actual operating results generally better than originally estimated. Some of the factors which enabled the County to maintain this constant level were:

1. Most departments and agencies operated within original budget appropriations.
2. The budget was monitored on a regular basis.
3. Ad Valorem taxes were collected at a high percent.
4. Expenditures were carefully monitored in order to reduce and save costs

Looking ahead, San Patricio County must continue to monitor all financial resources and carefully plan for future years. While increased growth in some areas of the County offers hope for the future, some areas of the County are not experiencing economic growth. In addition, such growth is creating demand for more services now and will demand more services in the future. Future budgets will present a challenge to maintain the County's record of financial stability and growth that has been routine for so long. County officials will have to work with a spirit of cooperation and expect change to meet future needs of governmental operations. Fortunately, they have done this so far and are expected to continue to work in order to keep the County in sound financial condition. Both the San Patricio County Economic Development Corporation, formed in 1992, and the Corpus Christi Regional Economic Development Corporation have been instrumental in generating interest in the local area.

Cheniere is in the process of building a new natural gas liquefaction plant.

Exxon Mobil Corporation, in partnership with SABIC is currently constructing polyethylene derivative, ethane steam cracker and monoethylene units in the County. When completed, approximately 700 workers are expected to be employed. Steel Dynamics recently announced San Patricio County as the site for a new state-of-the-art, electric-arc furnace flat roll steel mill.

The County experienced a natural disaster on August 25, 2017, resulting from Hurricane Harvey, which resulted in damage to portions of the County, with Aransas Pass and Ingleside receiving the most substantial damage. Damaged property included residential and commercial properties, as well as numerous County-owned facilities. The County incurred disaster-related expenses, which include emergency repairs to County facilities, debris removal, protective measures and costs of emergency personnel overtime. Estimated disaster related expenses were approximately \$5.1 million; the majority of that cost was for debris removal. Damage to County owned facilities was not significant; most of the cost being reimbursed by insurance proceeds. The County has received reimbursement from FEMA and TCEQ approximately \$4.7 million.

It is noted that over the past several years the County has awarded several tax abatements which give up some tax revenues over a period of several years but over the long term, after the abatement periods, the revenues are expected to increase. The abatements are used as a tool to help citizens of the County obtain employment and other revenues for business establishments.

In 2014, the County entered into an abatement agreement with Oxy Ingleside Energy Center, LLC and Oxy Ingleside LPG Terminal, LLC for an LPG facility to be constructed in the County. The abatements will be 80% in year one, 70% in year two, 60% in year three, 50% in year four, 40% in year five, 30% in year six, 20% in year seven, and 10% in year eight. At the February 13, 2017 meeting of the Commissioners' Court, the Court agreed to terminate this agreement due to inability of Oxy to meet its obligation to hire the required number of employees.

In 2014, the County entered into an abatement agreement with Ingleside Ethylene, LLC and Occidental Chemical Corporation for the design and construction of an ethylene plant in the County. The abatement agreement will be 100% in year one through six, 95% in year seven, 90% in year eight, 85% in year nine, and 80% in year ten.

In 2014, the County entered into an abatement agreement with Corpus Christi Liquefaction, LLC, which is a wholly owned subsidiary of Cheniere Energy, Inc. for a facility for the export of liquefied natural gas ("LNG"). This is a three phase project, the first, Train I, began in 2015 and continues through 2021, Train II began in 2017 and continues through 2022, and Train III will begin in 2019 and continues through 2023, with all consisting of abatements of 100%. In the future, there are plans for Trains IV and V, for which abatement agreements have been approved.

At its March 20, 2017 regular meeting, the Commissioners' Court approved separate tax abatement agreements (collectively the "Proposed Agreements") with Exxon Mobil Corporation ("Exxon"), SABIC US Projects LLC ("SABIC"), and GCGV Asset Holding LLC ("GCGV"), an entity jointly formed and owned by Exxon Mobil Chemical Gulf Coast Investments LLC (an affiliate of Exxon) and SABIC, concerning the proposed designed, construction, and operation of a polyethylene derivative unit (the Exxon "PE Project"), a separate polyethylene derivative unit (the "SABIC PE Project"), and an ethane steam cracker and monoethylene glycol unit (the "GCGV Project"), respectively, all located on a 1,349.82 tract of land located within the County (the "Proposed Reinvestment Zone"). The Proposed Agreements include a term of ten (10) years with abatements of 100% in years one (1) through three (3), and 70% in years four (4) through ten (10), commencing on the first of January of the second calendar year following the calendar year in which the commencement of construction of the respective project occurs.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANTS AND LOANS

Counties are also authorized, pursuant to Chapter 381, Texas Local Government Code ("Chapter 381") to establish programs to promote estate or local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity in the County.

In accordance with a program established pursuant to Chapter 381, the County may make loans or grants of public funds for economic development purposes, however, no obligations secured by ad valorem taxes may be issued for such purposes unless approved by voters of the County.

In 2013, the County entered into a Chapter 381 agreement with Voestalpine Texas, LLC for construction of facilities to process iron and steel.

In conclusion, County officials remain optimistic about the economic outlook of the County due to recent encouraging economic news, and San Patricio County continues to be an excellent place to live, work, and conduct business.

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

Long term financial planning is in place which includes analyzing the economic environment and making projections, especially for capital project funds and debt service funds, to ensure that resources are in place to meet committed projects and ensure that there is adequate funding for projects prior to their approval and that adequate funding is in place for debt that has been or will be incurred, with an appropriate plan for repayment.

AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Certificate of Achievement. The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to San Patricio County, Texas for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017. This award was the thirty-sixth consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

It is noted that the County has received this award thirty-nine times for the years 1973, 1977, 1979, and the years 1982-2017.

Acknowledgments. The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the effort of my staff, the cooperation of various County officials and their staffs, and the Commissioners' Court. I wish to thank them all. I wish to give special acknowledgment to William Telford, San Patricio County First Assistant County Auditor, for his invaluable assistance in helping present this report for the Certificate of Achievement Award. William, a Certified Public Accountant (CPA), MBA Graduate and GFOA member, has had the honor to serve on the Special Review Committee of the Government Finance Officers Association as a reviewer for the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting Program.

Respectfully Submitted,



David W. Wendel



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**San Patricio County
Texas**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

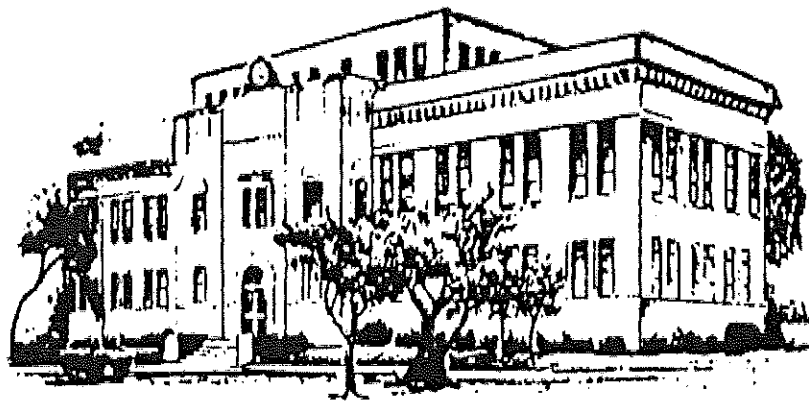
December 31, 2017

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

FINANCIAL SECTION

Financial Section





Lovvorn & Kieschnick, LLP
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable County Judge
and County Commissioners
San Patricio County, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of San Patricio County, Texas, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used

and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of San Patricio County, Texas, as of December 31, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 16 to the financial statements, in 2018, San Patricio County, Texas adopted new accounting guidance, Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, schedule of changes in net pension liability and related ratios, schedule of employer contributions, and schedule of changes in the County's total OPEB liability and related ratios on pages 6-15 and 78-86 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise San Patricio County, Texas' basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated July 31, 2019, on our consideration of San Patricio County, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering San Patricio County, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Respectfully submitted,



Lovvorn & Kieschnick, LLP
Corpus Christi, Texas
July 31, 2019

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The Management of San Patricio County, Texas (the County) provides this Management's Discussion and Analysis of the County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), reflecting the financial performance, for the readers of the County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter, which can be found beginning on page v of this report and with the County's financial statements, which follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Net Position The assets and deferred outflows of resources of San Patricio County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at December 31, 2018 by \$54,685,090 (presented as "net position"). Of this amount, \$17,693,681 was reported as "unrestricted net position". Unrestricted net position represents the amount available to be used to meet the County's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

Changes in Net Position The County's total net position increased by \$6,204,931 (a 13% increase) in fiscal year 2018. The County only had governmental activities during the 2018 year. The increase in the net position is primarily attributable to increased tax revenues.

Fund Highlights: Governmental Funds - Fund Balances As of the close of the fiscal year 2018, the County's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$32,955,979, which was an increase of \$6,525,709 in comparison with the prior year due mainly to a decrease of Hurricane Harvey General Administration Costs. See Page 11. At the end of the year, the unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$11,558,515, equal to 34% of total general fund expenditures including transfers to other funds.

Long Term Debt The County's total long-term debt obligations increased due to SIB Loan.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is an introduction to San Patricio County's basic financial statements. San Patricio County's basic financial statements include three components:

1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains additional required supplementary information (budgetary schedules) and other supplementary information (combining and individual fund statements and schedules) in addition to the basic financial statements themselves that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detail.

Government-wide Financial Statements:

The government-wide financial statements provide a broad view of the County's operations in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The statements provide both short-term and long-term information about the County's financial position, which assists in assessing the County's economic condition at the end of the fiscal year. These statements are prepared using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. This basically means they follow methods that are similar to those used by most businesses. They take into account all revenues and expenses connected with the fiscal year even if cash involved has not been received or paid. The government-wide financial statements include two statements:

The *Statement of Net Position* presents assets and deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between them reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in the County's net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will not result in cash flows until future fiscal periods (such as uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave). This statement also presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the County.

Both of the above financial statements have one section for the County programs or activities which consist of:

Governmental Activities - The activities in this section are mostly supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (state and federal grants). Most of the services normally associated with County government fall into this category, including general government, health and social services, public safety and judicial, public works, community service and education. The County did not have any business type activities during the 2018 year.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 18 and 20 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements:

A fund is a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts that the County uses to maintain control over funding and spending resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. San Patricio County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

The fund financial statements focus on individual parts of the County government, reporting the County's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories. It is important to note that these fund categories use different accounting approaches and should be interpreted differently. The three categories of funds are:

Governmental Funds -Most of the basic services provided by the County are financed through Governmental funds which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end focus on the expendable resources available for future spending. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near term financing decisions. The governmental fund financial statements provide a short-term view of the County's general government operations and the basic services it provides that assist in determining whether there will be adequate financial resources available to meet the current needs of the County (near term inflow and outflow of spendable resources as well as on balances of spendable resources). This approach is known as using the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and the governmental activities.

San Patricio County maintains 39 governmental funds. Financial information is presented separately in the Governmental Funds Financial Statements (Page 21 and 22) for the following Major Funds: General Fund, Road and Bridge Fund, Road Improvement Fund and Harbor Bridge Project Fund. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Road and Bridge Fund, Road Improvement Program Fund and Harbor Bridge Project Fund are considered to be major funds. Data from the other non-major governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

San Patricio County adopts an annual budget for most of its governmental funds. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided to demonstrate compliance with local budget law.

The basic governmental fund financial statements are presented on pages 21 and 22 of this report.

The County had no business type activities during the 2018 year.

Proprietary Funds -The only proprietary fund that the County had was the Insurance Internal Service Fund. This fund is used to account for funds used to provide health care for the County's employees. Because this service predominantly benefits governmental rather than business-type functions, this financial activity is included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found right after the governmental fund financial statements.

Fiduciary Funds - These funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the County government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of these funds are not available to support the County's own programs.

The County's fiduciary funds are the Agency Funds, which account for the assets held for distribution by the County as an agent for other governmental units, other organizations or individuals. The County had 21 Agency Funds at December 31, 2018.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found immediately following the proprietary fund financial statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements:

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The Notes to the Financial Statements can be found beginning on page 29 of this report.

Required Supplementary Information:

The basic financial statements are followed by a section of required supplementary information that consists of budgetary comparison statements for the General Fund and the major special revenue and capital projects funds as presented in the governmental fund financial statements. Also certain required pension information is presented as well as certain required post employment benefits information.

Other Supplementary Information:

Other supplementary information, including combining financial statements for nonmajor governmental and fiduciary funds and budgetary comparison schedules are presented following the required supplementary information.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Net Position - As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a County government's financial position. San Patricio County's combined net position (government activities) totaled \$54,685,090 the end of fiscal year 2018 compared to \$48,480,159 at the end of the previous year.

A large portion of the County's net position (45%) reflects its amount invested in capital assets such as land, buildings, major improvements, equipment, and infrastructure (road and bridges), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. San Patricio County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. The tables provided on the following pages show net position and changes in net position for fiscal years 2018 and 2017, which consist only of Governmental activities.

**San Patricio County's Net Position
December 31, 2018 and 2017**

	2018	2017*
Current and Other Assets	\$ 61,355,736	\$ 78,873,931
Capital Assets	83,675,673	62,783,089
Total Assets	\$ 145,031,409	\$ 141,657,020
 Deferred Outflow of Resources	 \$ 4,728,679	 \$ 9,237,964
 Long Term Liabilities Outstanding	 \$ 55,973,300	 \$ 58,755,868
Other Liabilities	2,549,111	8,042,316
Total Liabilities	\$ 58,522,411	\$ 66,798,184
 Deferred Inflow of Resources	 36,552,587	 35,616,641
 Net Position:		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 24,634,300	\$ 26,006,684
Restricted	12,357,409	9,983,827
Unrestricted	17,693,381	12,489,648
Total Net Position	\$ 54,685,090	\$ 48,480,159

* Restated

The above figures are net of related debt.

The main reason for the increase of \$6,204,931 in total Net Position was due to increased tax revenues.

**San Patricio County's Changes in Net Position
For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017**

	2018	2017
Revenues		
Program Revenues:		
Charges for Services	\$ 8,619,717	\$ 5,021,645
Operating Grants and Contributions	2,643,089	6,336,912
Capital Grants and Contributions	694,484	530,046
General Revenues		
Property Taxes	34,972,685	33,863,322
Investment Earnings	1,034,029	540,776
Other	4,501,981	3,412,327
	<u>\$ 52,465,985</u>	<u>\$ 49,705,028</u>
Expenses		
General Administration	\$ 4,147,728	\$ 9,480,134
Judicial	4,158,845	3,989,173
Legal	1,115,216	909,131
Elections	551,899	374,150
Financial Administration	2,416,827	2,205,486
Public Facilities	2,594,057	2,950,254
Public Safety	11,005,364	12,051,538
Environmental	116,988	85,227
Public Transportation	11,730,149	9,841,933
Health and Welfare	2,108,393	2,250,956
Culture and Recreation	1,089,248	848,958
Economic Development	3,414,356	266,814
Conservation	286,071	1,496,577
Interest on Long-Term Debt	1,525,912	1,449,732
	<u>\$ 46,261,053</u>	<u>\$ 48,200,063</u>
Change in Net Position	\$ 6,204,931	\$ 2,504,965
Net Position at Beginning of Year	48,480,159	45,975,194
Net Position at End of Year	<u>\$ 54,685,090</u>	<u>\$ 48,480,159</u>

* Restated

Revenues decreased mainly due to decreased Hurricane Harvey operating grants.

Expenses decreased mainly due to decreased General Administration, Hurricane Harvey debris removal expenses.

The Net Position at Beginning of Year 2018 was restated as disclosed in the Notes to Financial Statements.

The County's Net Position increased by \$6,204,931 or 12.8%. Approximately 67% of the County's total revenue came from taxes, while 6% resulted from grants and contributions. User charges for various goods and services accounted for 16% of total revenues. The largest components of expenditures were for public safety, public transportation, general administration, judicial, and public facilities. The main increases in expenditures were for general administration costs. The main reasons for the net position increase were due to increase in charges for services revenues and general administrations cost decreases.

A large portion of the County's Net Position (45%) is reflected in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, equipment, and infrastructure) to acquire or construct the assets. Restricted Net Position accounts for 23% of the County's Net Position. The remaining balance of Unrestricted Net Position (32%) may be used to meet the County's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. Internally imposed designations of resources are not presented as Restricted Net Position.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the County reported positive balances in all categories of Net Position.

Governmental Activities – Governmental Activities increased the County's Net Position by \$6,204,931 or 100% of the total Net Position increase.

Because of the current state of the economy, the County's governmental activities are likely to remain at the current service level in the coming years as revenue for the County is expected to pace inflation.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF COUNTY FUNDS

As mentioned earlier, San Patricio County uses fund accounting to record transactions to ensure and demonstrate compliance with state and federal statutes, GASB pronouncements and GFOA guidelines. The focus of the governmental fund is to provide the available near term resources and expenditures and balance of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing San Patricio County's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance generally provides a useful measure of the County's net resources available for expenditure purposes at the end of the fiscal year.

The governmental funds reported fund balances of \$32,955,979 at the end of the current fiscal year, which is an increase of \$6,525,709, or 24.7% from last year's fund balances of \$26,430,270. This increase was due mainly to decreased Hurricane Harvey General Administrative costs.

The General Fund balance at 12/31/18 was \$16,577,207, compared to \$12,644,483 at 12/31/17, which resulted in a net increase of \$3,912,724. The Road and Bridge Fund balance at 12/31/18 was \$2,463,152, compared to \$2,840,753 at 12/31/17, which resulted in a net decrease of \$377,601.

The Net Position at Beginning of Year 2018 was restated as disclosed in the Notes to Financial Statements

BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

The County is heavily dependent on property taxes to fund General Fund discretionary spending. This funding source typically is not susceptible to rapid change and can differ substantially from the overall economy.

The main budget variance between the final budget and the actual expenditures occurred in the General Fund in Public Safety due mainly to costs being \$ 913,881 less than anticipated.

Modest revenue growth is expected for the General Fund in fiscal year 2019, since the revenues are currently exceeding expenditures. Texas law prohibits deficit financial position and the County is prepared to make the necessary adjustments to expenditure levels in future years to maintain a positive fund balance.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets:

The County’s net investments in capital assets for its governmental activities as of December 31, 2018 amounted to \$132,272,500 less accumulated depreciation of \$70,916,764 with a net book value of \$61,355,736. This amount includes land, buildings, major improvements, equipment, infrastructure and construction in progress.

Major capital asset transactions for the 2018 year included purchases of vehicles and major equipment for the Sheriff’s department, Road and Bridge department, major road repairs, and major purchases for energy conservation equipment for County buildings. Depreciation charges for the current year totaled \$5,150,162. Detailed information regarding the capital assets of the County can be found in the Notes to the Financial Statements at Note 5 starting on page 47 of this report.

**Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation)
December 31, 2018 and 2017**

	Governmental Activities	
	2018	2017
Land	\$ 3,914,898	\$ 3,914,898
Buildings, Major Improvements, and Equipment	29,267,634	31,177,696
Infrastructure	26,772,218	21,289,533
Total	\$ 59,954,750	\$ 56,382,127
Construction in Progress	1,400,986	6,400,962
Total	\$ 61,355,736	\$ 62,783,089

More detailed information regarding the County’s Capital Assets is presented in the Notes to the Financial Statements at Note 5 starting on Page 47 of this report.

Debt Administration:

The County is empowered by law to authorize, issue, and sell debt obligations. General obligation bonds are backed by the full faith and credit of the County, including the County's power to levy taxes to ensure repayment of the debt. The San Patricio County Commissioner's Court approves the issuance of debt and the related costs associated with the issuance.

The County’s bonded debt at December 31, 2018 was \$31,515,000. The total bonded debt of the County decreased by \$1,040,000, a 35% decrease compared to last year. The County’s bonded debt at December 31, 2018 will be liquidated in 2037.

The County is also empowered by law to enter into long-term capital leases upon approval of the San Patricio County Commissioners’ Court. This debt at 12-31-2018 stands at \$3,034,396. The County also entered into an SIB Loan and this debt at 12-31-18 is \$12,403,039.

The following table is a summary of the County’s Outstanding Bonded Debt:

**Outstanding Bonded Capital Lease And Loan Debt
December 31, 2018 and 2017**

		<u>Governmental Activities</u>	
		2018	2017
General Obligation Bonds	\$	31,515,000	\$ 32,555,000
Capital Leases		3,034,396	3,142,025
SIB Loan		12,403,039	9,000,000
Total	\$	46,952,435	\$ 44,697,025

The increase was due mainly to SIB Loan.

More detailed information regarding the County's long-term obligations is presented in the Notes to the Financial Statements at Note 4 starting on page 42 of this report.

ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

The upturns in the U.S. economy have had positive impacts on the County, and this trend is of much cause of encouragement to the County's management. Some new industry is locating in the County which should have a positive economic impact.

In late 2009, it was announced that TPCO America Corporation will build a mini mill facility that will manufacture steel products from recycled scrap steel. In 2009, the County approved major ten year tax abatement to TCPO America Corporation. Construction was completed in 2016.

In 2013, it was announced that Voestalpine, a leading steel processing company based out of Linz, Austria, will be constructing and operating an iron producing plant in San Patricio County. The plant was completed in 2016.

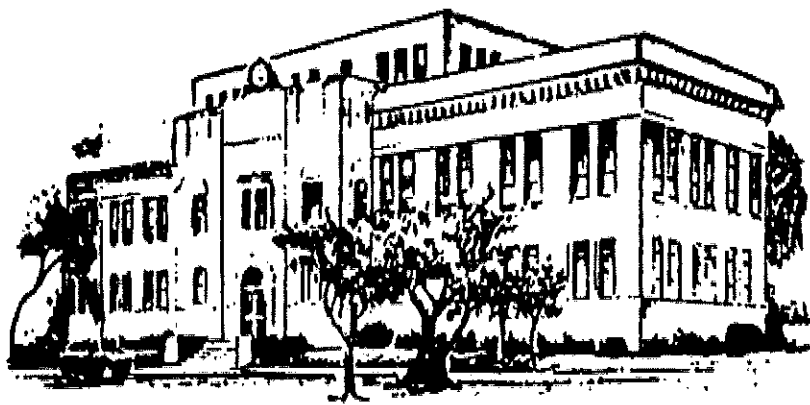
Exxon Mobil Corporation is currently constructing a polyethylene derivative, ethane stem cracker and monoethylene units in the County. When completed, approximately 700 workers are expected to be employed.

The State of Texas is currently constructing a new Harbor Bridge between Nueces and San Patricio Counties.

As is discussed in the Notes to Financial Statements the County experienced Hurricane Harvey in 2017 which has had an impact on the County's economy and financial statements.

CONTACTING THE COUNTY'S OFFICE OF FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the County's finances and to demonstrate the County's accountability for the money it receives. If you have any questions about this report, or need additional financial information, contact the San Patricio County Auditor's Office at (361) 364-9312, or write to: 400 West Sinton Street, Room B-50, Sinton, TX 78387.



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Basic Financial Statements

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2018**

ASSETS

Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	48,944,523
Taxes Receivable, net		26,920,172
Intergovernmental Receivables		346,187
Other Receivables		172,377
Due from Other Governments		134
Fines Receivable		13,259,471
Less Allowance for Uncollectables		(5,967,191)
Capital Assets		
Land		3,914,898
Buildings		39,871,004
Improvements		7,257,677
Equipment		15,031,010
Infrastructure		64,796,925
Less Accumulated Depreciation		(70,916,764)
Construction in Progress		1,400,986

TOTAL ASSETS \$ 145,031,409

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Deferred Charge on Refundings	\$	614,085
Pension		4,114,594

TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES \$ 4,728,679

LIABILITIES

Accounts Payable	\$	1,615,062
Other Liabilities		487,120
Due To Other Governments		1,165
Interest Payable		445,764
Noncurrent Liabilities		
Due within One Year		2,238,317
Due in More than One Year		53,734,983
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$	<u>58,522,411</u>

DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Deferred Revenues-Property Taxes	\$	24,742,918
Advance Tax Collections		10,018,520
Pension		1,791,149

TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES \$ 36,552,587

(continued)

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(continued)

NET POSITION

Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 24,634,300
Restricted	
General Administratin	5,122,116
Public Transportation	3,392,473
Public Safety	1,951,199
Capital Projects	924,825
Judicial	518,360
Elections	233,358
Legal	159,101
Health & Welfare	55,677
Unrestricted	<u>17,693,681</u>
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ <u>54,685,090</u>

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

	Expenses	Program Revenues		Net (Expense)
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Revenue and Changes in Net Position
			Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities
Governmental Activities				
General Administration	\$ 4,147,728	\$ 731,717	\$ 811,271	\$ (2,604,740)
Judicial	4,158,845	3,805,793	509,865	156,813
Legal	1,115,216	123,572	83,160	(908,484)
Elections	551,899	102,526	9,908	(439,465)
Financial Administration	2,416,827	993,497		(1,423,330)
Public Facilities	2,594,057	185,624		574,766
Public Safety	11,005,364	792,733	103,099	(10,109,532)
Environmental	116,988	92,796		(24,192)
Public Transportation	11,730,149	1,495,391	156,001	69,718
Health & Welfare	2,108,393	169,404	969,785	50,000
Culture & Recreation	1,089,248	126,664		(962,584)
Conservation	286,071			(286,071)
Economic Development	3,414,356			(3,414,356)
Interest on Long-Term Debt	1,525,912			(1,525,912)
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 46,261,053	\$ 8,619,717	\$ 2,643,089	\$ 694,484
General Revenues:				
Property Taxes				34,972,684
Investment Earnings				1,034,029
Other General Revenues				4,501,981
Total General Revenues				40,508,694
Change in Net Position				6,204,931
Net Position-Beginning, restated				48,480,159
Net Position-Ending				\$ 54,685,090

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2018**

	GENERAL FUND	ROAD AND BRIDGE FUND	ROAD IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	HARBOR BRIDGE PROJECT	NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
ASSETS						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 25,211,544	\$ 3,498,110	\$ 96,427	\$ 0	\$ 15,529,023	\$ 44,335,104
Taxes Receivable, net	21,703,087	2,594,256	0	0	2,622,829	26,920,172
Intergovernmental Receivables	118,624	0	0	0	227,563	346,187
Other Receivables	138,214	17,134	0	0	17,029	172,377
Due from Other Funds	223,168	0	0	0	0	223,168
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 47,394,637	\$ 6,109,500	\$ 96,427	\$ 0	\$ 18,396,444	\$ 71,997,008
LIABILITIES						
Liabilities						
Accounts Payable	\$ 687,680	\$ 124,093	\$ 124,168	\$ 0	\$ 455,078	\$ 1,391,019
Intergovernmental Payables	0	0	0	0	1,165	1,165
Other Liabilities	287,110	116	0	0	199,894	487,120
Due To Other Funds	0	0	0	0	223,034	223,034
Total Liabilities	974,790	124,209	124,168	0	879,171	2,102,338
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Unavailable Revenues-Property Taxes	1,733,663	240,855	0	0	202,735	2,177,253
Deferred Revenues-Property Taxes	19,969,424	2,353,400	0	0	2,420,094	24,742,918
Advance Tax Collections	8,139,553	927,884	0	0	951,083	10,018,520
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	29,842,640	3,522,139	0	0	3,573,912	36,938,691
FUND BALANCES						
Restricted	0	2,463,152	0	0	5,630,852	8,094,004
Committed	0	0	0	0	555,505	555,505
Assigned	5,018,692	0	0	0	7,815,835	12,834,527
Unassigned	11,558,515	0	(27,741)	0	(58,831)	11,471,943
Total Fund Balances	16,577,207	2,463,152	(27,741)	0	13,943,361	32,955,979
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE:	\$ 47,394,637	\$ 6,109,500	\$ 96,427	\$ 0	\$ 18,396,444	

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.	61,355,736
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are deferred in the funds.	9,469,534
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.	(53,481,534)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Insurance Internal Service Fund are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.	4,385,376
Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 54,685,091</u>

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

	GENERAL FUND	ROAD AND BRIDGE FUND	ROAD IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	HARBOR BRIDGE PROJECT	NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
REVENUES						
Taxes	\$ 28,755,240	\$ 3,272,774	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,753,879	\$ 34,781,893
Licenses and Permits	446,949	0	0	0	0	446,949
Intergovernmental	1,690,560	156,001	0	0	1,761,638	3,608,199
Charges for Services	2,323,562	982,200	0	0	779,011	4,084,773
Fines & Forfeitures	891,498	320,679	0	0	0	1,212,177
Investment Income	592,004	77,096	7,029	0	276,383	952,512
Miscellaneous Revenue	3,546,897	91,921	0	0	1,148,239	4,787,057
Total Revenues	38,246,710	4,900,671	7,029	0	6,719,150	49,873,560
EXPENDITURES						
Current						
General Administration	3,142,863	0	0	0	284,764	3,427,627
Judicial	3,558,218	0	0	0	733,938	4,292,156
Legal	930,611	0	0	0	213,887	1,144,498
Elections	469,355	0	0	0	9,751	479,106
Financial Administration	2,514,835	0	0	0	0	2,514,835
Public Facilities	1,814,162	0	0	0	404,131	2,218,293
Public Safety	10,937,191	0	0	0	313,250	11,250,441
Environmental	116,988	0	0	0	0	116,988
Public Transportation	0	5,038,272	1,475,556	3,000,000	1,643,824	11,157,652
Health & Welfare	900,830	0	0	0	1,349,051	2,249,881
Culture and Recreation	1,102,312	0	0	0	0	1,102,312
Conservation	280,288	0	0	0	0	280,288
Economic Development	3,414,356	0	0	0	0	3,414,356
Debt Service	0	0	0	0	2,699,418	2,699,418
Total Expenditures	29,182,009	5,038,272	1,475,556	3,000,000	7,652,014	46,347,851
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	9,064,701	(137,601)	(1,468,527)	(3,000,000)	(932,864)	3,525,709
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Issuance of State Infrastructure Bank Loan	0	0	0	3,000,000	0	3,000,000
Transfers In	0	0	252,776	0	6,011,977	6,264,753
Transfers Out	(5,151,977)	(240,000)	0	0	(872,776)	(6,264,753)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(5,151,977)	(240,000)	252,776	3,000,000	5,139,201	3,000,000
Net Changes in Fund Balances	3,912,724	(377,601)	(1,215,751)	0	4,206,337	6,525,709
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	12,664,483	2,840,753	1,188,010	0	9,737,024	26,430,270
Fund Balances at End of Year	\$ 16,577,207	\$ 2,463,152	\$ (27,741)	\$ 0	\$ 13,943,361	\$ 32,955,979

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities (p. 19) are different because:

Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds (p. 22)	\$ 6,525,709
Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period. See Note 5.	(1,427,353)
Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	2,001,534
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities, such as compensated absences, do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	(702,713)
Proceeds from debt issues provide current financial resources, while repayment of principal consumes current financial resources and is treated as an expenditure in the governmental funds. This amount is the net effect of the treatment of long-term debt and related items.	(1,852,371)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of self insurance. The net expense of certain activities of the Insurance Internal Service Fund are reported with governmental activities.	1,660,125
Governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs and similar items when debt is first issued, however, these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities.	
Change in net position of governmental activities (p. 20)	\$ <u>6,204,931</u>

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2018**

	<u>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</u>
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 4,609,419
Other Receivables	<u>0</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 4,609,419</u>
 LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	\$ <u>224,043</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>224,043</u>
 NET POSITION	
Restricted for Health Insurance Costs	<u>4,385,376</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 4,385,376</u>

Note: The Insurance Internal Service Fund is the only proprietary fund of the County. The accounts payable above consists of \$224,043 in medical claims and \$-0- in other payables. The entire amount of the \$224,043 is considered current because it is expected to be paid during the 2019 fiscal year.

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

	<u>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</u>
Operating Revenues:	
Contributions for Employee Insurance and Medical Expenses	\$ 4,348,070
Insurance Reimbursements and Refunds	<u>44,479</u>
Total Operating Revenues	<u>4,392,549</u>
Operating Expenses:	
Insurance and Administrative Expenses	603,732
Medical Claims Expense	<u>2,210,209</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>2,813,941</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>1,578,608</u>
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):	
Investment Income	<u>81,517</u>
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>81,517</u>
Change in Net Position	1,660,125
Total Net Position at Beginning of Year	<u>2,725,251</u>
Total Net Position at End of Year	<u>\$ 4,385,376</u>

Note: The Insurance Internal Service Fund is the only proprietary fund of the County.

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

	<u>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</u>
Cash flows from Operating Activities:	
Cash received from premium contributions and other	\$ 4,392,549
Cash paid to insurance and medical expenses	<u>(2,778,722)</u>
Net cash flows from operating activities	<u>1,613,827</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:	
Investment Income received	<u>81,517</u>
Net cash flows from investing activities	<u>81,517</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	1,695,344
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year	<u>2,914,075</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year	<u>\$ 4,609,419</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities:	
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>\$ 1,578,608</u>
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities:	
Changes in Assets and Liabilities not related to investing or financing activities:	
Other Receivables	0
Claims Payable	<u>35,219</u>
Total Adjustments	<u>35,219</u>
Net Cash Flows From Operating Activities	<u>\$ 1,613,827</u>

Non-cash investing, capital, and financing activities: none

Note: The Insurance Internal Service Fund is the only proprietary fund of the County.

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
AGENCY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2018**

ASSETS

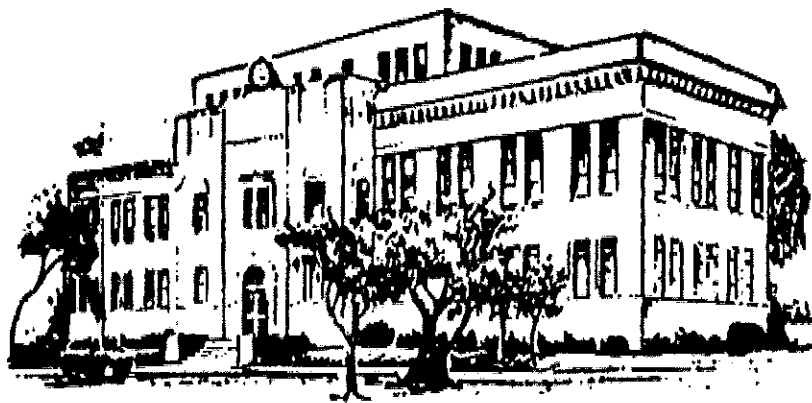
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 21,023,155
Due From Others	10,028
Due From Other Governments	<u>17,671</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ <u><u>21,050,854</u></u>

LIABILITIES

Due To Others	\$ 21,050,275
Due To Other Governments	<u>579</u>
Total Liabilities	\$ <u><u>21,050,854</u></u>

Note: The only fiduciary funds the County had were agency funds.

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018**

(1) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

San Patricio County, Texas (the County), was organized in 1837. The County operates under a County Judge - Commissioners Court type of government which serves as the County's Management and provides the following services throughout the County: public safety (fire, ambulance and law enforcement), public transportation (highways and roads), health and welfare, culture and recreation, conservation (agriculture), public facilities, judicial and legal, election functions, and general and financial administrative services. The accounting policies of the County conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as applicable to governments. The County also applies all relevant Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements. The following is a summary of the more significant policies:

A. The Reporting Entity

The financial statements include all the funds of the County. There are no component units applicable to the County. Therefore, the primary government (San Patricio County) is the same as the reporting entity. The County is not a component unit of any other entity.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements:

Government-wide Financial Statements - The Statement of Position and Statement of Activities report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the *Governmental activities*, which are primarily supported by intergovernmental revenues and taxes are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely primarily upon fees charged to external parties. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double-counting of internal activities. Direct expenses are not eliminated from the various functional categories. The County had no business type activities during the 2018 year.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the extent to which direct expenses of a function (i.e., general government, health and social services, public safety and judicial, etc.) are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants and intergovernmental revenues that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not properly included among specific program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Fund Financial Statements - Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column. Remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as non-major funds.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

The County reports the following four major governmental funds:

General Fund - This is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except for those requiring separate accounting in another fund.

Road and Bridge Fund - This fund accounts for restricted and other funds used for the purpose of constructing and maintaining roads and bridges. This major special revenue fund receives property taxes, intergovernmental and other funds.

Road Improvement Capital Project Fund is used to account for debt proceeds and other funds used for major road improvements.

Harbor Bridge Project Capital Projects Fund is used to account for funds used to pay the State for the County's allocated costs to build a Harbor Bridge.

The Non-Major governmental funds consist of the following fund types:

Special Revenue Funds - are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than expendable trusts or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Debt Service Funds - are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

Capital Projects Funds - are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

The County does have one proprietary fund type and that is the Internal Service Fund. Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the County, or to other governments, on a cost reimbursement basis. The County's only Internal Service Fund is the Insurance Internal Service Fund, which is an established account for funds used for health insurance coverage for County personnel. Because this fund is a proprietary fund, it distinguishes operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items.

Additionally, the County reports Agency Fund types which are fiduciary funds and are used to account for monies received and disbursed by the County in the capacity of trustee, custodian, or agent for individuals or other entities. Agency Funds are custodial in nature (assets = liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operation. The County's Agency Funds consist mainly of funds holding tax revenues, officials' fees and other funds, forfeited monies, and other pertinent funds for other entities or individuals.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

Government-wide and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements -The government-wide and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Agency funds report only assets and liabilities and do not have a measurement focus. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include taxes, grants, and entitlements. On an accrual basis, revenue from taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Government Fund Financial Statements - All governmental fund types are accounted for using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the Balance Sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e. revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e. expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they become both measurable and available). "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined, "available" means collection within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. The County considers property taxes as available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Also considered susceptible to accrual are intergovernmental and fines receivables. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. All transactions occurring in the governmental fund financial statements are recorded using the modified accrual basis of accounting, except for:

Interfund transactions for goods and services which are recorded on the Accrual Basis
Revenues from grants which are recorded as earned
Principal and interest on general long-term debt which are recorded when due.

Proprietary Fund Financial Statements - The only proprietary fund that the County had was the Insurance Internal Service Fund. This fund is used to account for funds used to provide health care for the County's employees. Because this service predominantly benefits governmental rather than business-type functions, this financial activity is included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The basic proprietary fund financial statements distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing health care for the County's employees. The main operating revenues are contributions for employee insurance and medical expenses, and the main operating expenses are medical claims. The only Non-operating Item for the 2018 year was Investment Income.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)**

D. Receivables

The County levies, collects and distributes property taxes for all taxing jurisdictions within its boundaries. Uncollected property taxes receivable in the General Fund, Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds which are not considered available to finance current operations are shown in the governmental fund financial statements as assets and are offset by deferred revenue (advance tax collections). Accordingly, such receivables are not reflected as revenue until they become available to finance current operations.

Receivables for federal and state financial assistance are recorded as revenue, in all fund types, as earned.

E. Inventories

Inventories of supplies on hand have not been recorded; such supplies are of an expendable nature and are expensed when purchased. As these amounts do not seem to fluctuate a great deal from year to year, the exclusion of inventories does not materially affect either the financial position or results of operations of these funds.

F. Capital Assets

Capital Assets, which include land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, equipment, infrastructure (roads and bridges) and construction in progress, are reported in the government- wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the County as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation. Major outlays for capital assets and major improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. Land and construction in progress are not depreciated.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Years	Yearly Depreciation Rates
Buildings	9-30	3.3% to 11.1%
Improvements Other than Buildings	16-25	4.0% to 6.2%
Equipment	3-20	5.0% to 33 1/3 %
Infrastructure		
Bridges	20-35	2.8% to 5.0%
Roads	20	5.0%

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

G. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and Cash Equivalents at December 31, 2018, totals \$69,967,663, (\$44,335,105) in Governmental funds, \$4,609,419 in Proprietary funds, and \$21,023,139 in Agency funds) and consists of \$8,600 in petty cash and \$69,959,063 in bank and pool demand accounts. Nearly all of the demand accounts are interest earning accounts.

The County's total bank deposits of \$23,405,910 at December 31, 2018, were covered by federal depository insurance or by pledged collateral securities held by the Trust Department of the County's bank in the County's name. Such total collateralization and insurance coverage is required by state law. The County's deposits were properly insured and secured throughout the year. The amount of pledged collateral at December 31, 2018 was \$23,188,258.

State statute authorizes the County to invest in obligations of, or guaranteed by, governmental entities, certificates of deposits, bankers acceptances, commercial paper, no load money market mutual funds, repurchase agreements, and investment pools. Investments for the County are reported at fair value.

The Pooled Cash Accounts at December 31, 2018 consist of \$44,181,282 in various external pool accounts. The various pool accounts are not subject to credit risk classifications. The pooled accounts at 12/31/18 consist of the Tex-Pool Account (\$883,879), LOGIC Pool Account (\$20,274,071), and MBIA Class Pool Account (\$25,143,897), for a total of \$46,301,846. The pool accounts are not SEC regulated but are governed by an independent board of directors and operate in accordance with state laws and regulations. The reported values of the pools are the same as the fair value of the pool shares which are acquired at a cost of \$1 each.

In conclusion, at December 31, 2018:

Deposits - All of the County deposits were insured and collateralized during the year.

Investments - The County does have a formal investment policy, but it had no investments at December 31, 2018. The County participates in pooled accounts as discussed above. The County prefers these accounts due to the decrease in risk and also the high liquidity benefit.

Interest rate risk - The County does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates. The County feels that with pooled accounts, this risk is very low due to their high liquidity. Therefore the County manages its exposure to fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of its pooled accounts which are highly liquid.

Credit risks - Standard and Poor's has issued credit ratings of AAAM to Tex Pool and AAA to MBIA Class, and to LOGIC.

It is the County's policy to limit its' investment to top ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical ratings organizations.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
 NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2018
 (Continued)**

Custodial credit risk - For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counter party, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The County has no policy on custodial credit risk but feels that its pooled accounts are low risk.

Concentration of credit risk - The County places no limit on the amount that the County may invest in any one issuer. The County is currently using the less risky pooled accounts and plans to continue to do so in the future.

H. Long Term Debt

All County long-term debt is included in the Government-wide Financial Statements. This consisted of General Refunding Bonds Series 2015, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2016, Combined Tax and Revenue Certificate of Obligation Series 2017, Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds (QECCB) Capital Lease, State Infrastructure Bank (SIB) Loan, compensated absences, pollution remediation, OPEBs, and Net pension liability.

I. Compensated Absences

Accumulated vested compensated absences, which consist of vacation leave and compensatory time, are accrued in the government-wide financial statements. Sick pay, which does not vest, is recorded when leave is taken. The entire amount of \$318,088 has been accrued as payable within one year since the amount due after one year is not material. Nearly all of the compensated absences payable is liquidated by the General and Road and Bridge Funds in Personal Services accounts as budgeted. The following summary is presented for informational purposes and is an overall summary of the changes in compensated absences for the 2018 year:

Balance at Beginning of Year	\$ 290,668
Additions	318,088
Deductions	<u>(290,668)</u>
Balance at End of Year	\$ <u>318,088</u>

J. Fund Equity

Fund equity in the governmental fund financial reporting level is classified as "fund balance." Fund equity for all other reporting is classified as "net position."

K. Comparative Data

Comparative data for prior year are not included in the financial statements.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

L. Cash and Cash Equivalents of Proprietary Fund Type Cash Flows Statement

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Internal Service Fund considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. For the 2018 year, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on deposit and cash in pooled accounts, as well as cash on hand.

M. OPEBs (Other Post Employment Benefits) and Pollution Remedial Expenses and Net Pension Liability.

	OPEBS	POLLUTION REMEDIAL EXPENSES	NET PENSION LIABILITY
Balances at Beginning of the Year	\$ 725,618	\$ 768,698	\$ 9,115,505
Additions	46,566	131,302	10,725,944
Deductions	(49,359)	-	(15,536,736)
Balances at End of the Year	\$ 722,825	\$ 900,000	\$ 4,304,713

N. Fund Balance Classification

The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. The classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

Nonspendable: This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form, or (b) they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Nonspendable items are not expected to be converted to cash, or are not expected to be converted to cash within the next year.

Restricted: This classification includes amounts for which the constraints that have been placed on the use of the resources are either (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or by laws or regulations of other governments, or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or by enabling legislation.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

Committed: This classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by order of the Commissioners Court, the County's highest level of decision making authority. It takes a majority vote of the Commissioners Court to result in legislation, a resolution or an ordinance. The required formal action that must be taken by Commissioners Court is done at a Commissioners Court meeting and by a majority vote may establish, modify, or rescind a fund balance commitment. This is an unusual case where an ordinance and resolution are equally binding. It is noted that this is the only action that constitutes the most binding constraint and should be a commitment for fund balance classification purposes. These amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Court removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action that was employed when the funds were initially committed. The constraints can only be removed by a majority of the Commissioners Court, which may establish, modify, or rescind a committed fund balance. This classification also includes contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources have been specifically committed for the use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned: This classification includes amounts that are constrained by the County's intent to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. This intent can be expressed by the Commissioners Court.

Unassigned: This classification includes the residual fund balance for the General Fund. The unassigned classification also includes negative residual fund balance of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting of assigned fund balance amounts.

When expenditures are incurred for a purpose for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balances are available, the County considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When expenditures are incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the County considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds and finally unassigned funds.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018
(Continued)

The Governmental Fund Balances at 12-31-2018 are summarized as follows:

Fund Balances at 12-31-18	General Fund	Road & Bridge Fund	Other Major Gvmmnt's Funds	Non-Major Gvmnt'l Funds	Total
Nonspendable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted					
For Road and Bridge		2,463,152	-	-	2,463,152
For Debt Service				363,126	363,126
For Sheriff's Department				1,447,687	1,447,687
For Courthouse Security				497,489	497,489
For Justice Court Technology				316,840	316,840
For Court Reporters				127,821	127,821
For Certain District and County Attorney Costs				198,697	198,697
For Records Management				481,983	481,983
For Airports				688,466	688,466
For Elections				207,364	207,364
For Clerk Contingency				203,843	203,843
For Major Capital Outlay				924,825	924,825
For Other				172,711	172,711
Total	\$ -	\$ 2,463,152	\$ -	\$ 5,630,852	\$ 8,094,004
Committed					
For Health Department				130,481	130,481
For Sheriff's Department				339,754	339,754
For Other				85,270	85,270
Total				555,505	555,505
Assigned					
For Major Capital Outlay				6,543,108	6,543,108
For Right of Way				1,272,727	1,272,727
For Subsequent Year's Appropriation of Fund Balance	5,018,692				5,018,692
Total	5,018,692	-	-	7,815,835	12,834,527
Unassigned	11,558,515		(27,741)	(58,831)	11,471,943
Grand Total	\$ 16,577,207	\$ 2,463,152	\$ (27,741)	\$ 13,943,361	\$ 32,955,979

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)**

O. Restricted Net Position

The following reconciles the total Governmental Restricted Fund Balances on the Balance Sheet- Governmental Funds to Restricted Net Position on the Statement of Net Position (Governmental-Wide Financial Statement) at 12/31/18:

Total Governmental Restricted Fund	
Balances at 12/31/18	\$ 8,094,004
Deduct Unspent/Overspent Bond and Capital	
Lease Proceeds	10,886
Add Net Road and Bridge Delinquent	
Taxes Receivable	340,799
Add Net Debt Service Delinquent Taxes	
Receivable	282,405
Deduct Accrued Interest Payable	(445,764)
Deduct SIB Loan Capitalized Interest	
Payable	(178,270)
Add Proprietary Internal Service Fund	
Restricted Net Position at 12/31/18	4,385,376
Other Net Additions (Deductions)	(132,327)
Total Restricted Net Position at 12/31/18	<u>\$ 12,357,109**</u>

**Restricted Net Position at 12/31/18	
For General Administration	\$ 5,122,116
For Public Transportation	3,392,473
For Public Safety	1,951,199
For Capital Projects	924,825
For Judicial	518,360
For Elections	233,358
For Legal	159,101
For Health and Welfare	<u>55,677</u>

Total Restricted Net Position at 12/31/18	<u>\$ 12,357,109</u>
---	----------------------

The restricted net position classification includes amounts for which the constraints that have been placed on the use of the resources are either (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or by laws or regulations of other governments, or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or by enabling legislation.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)**

P. Prepaid Items

Prepaid items consist of prepaid costs paid in December of one year but were not due until January of the following year. They are offset in a like amount in Fund Balances – Nonspendable in the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet Statements. The County did not have any material prepaid items at December 31, 2018.

Q . Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources

Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources are presented in the Government-Wide Financial Statement of Net Position.

Deferred Outflows of Resources are a consumption of net position by the County that is applicable to a future reporting period. It has a positive effect on net position, similar to assets.

Deferred Inflow of Resources is an acquisition of net position that is applicable to a future reporting period. It has a negative effect on net position, similar to liabilities.

The Net Position is the residual of all elements presented in this statement.

Net Position = Assets + Deferred Outflows – Liabilities – Deferred Inflows.

The components of Net Position are Net Investment in Capital Assets, Restricted and Unrestricted.

As of 12-31-18 the County had the following Deferred Outflow of resources as shown on the Statement of Net Position:

Deferred Charge on Refunding		\$ 614,085
Pension		<u>4,114,594</u>
 Total Deferred Outflow of Resources		 <u>\$ 4,728,679</u>

The Deferred Charge on Refunding above resulted from the difference in the carrying value of the refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of life of the refunded or refunding debt. The Pensions amount above is the net difference between projected and actual earnings regarding net pension liability (\$1,319,268) plus County Contributions made subsequent to measurement date (\$3,409,411).

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

As of 12-31-18, the County had the following Deferred Inflow of Resources as shown on the Statement of Net Position:

Deferred Revenues- Property Taxes	\$24,742,918
Advance Tax Collection	10,018,520
Pensions	<u>1,791,149</u>
 Total Deferred Inflow of Resources	 <u>\$ 27,552,587</u>

The “Advance Tax Collections” above consisted of funds that were collected in 2018 but are recognized as revenues in the 2019 fiscal year since they are for 2019 year operations. The “Deferred Revenues-Property Taxes” consists of Tax Revenues recognized as Revenue but have not been collected and are budgeted for 2019 year operations and are amounts levied for the fiscal year 2019.

The Pensions amount above is the differences between expected and actual experience regarding net pension liability.

The Balance Sheet Financial Statements of the Governmental Funds will also include Deferred Inflows/Outflows which consist only of Unavailable Revenues- Property Taxes, Deferred Revenues-Property Taxes, and Advance Tax Collections. The Fund Balance Total is the residual of all the elements in these statements. Net Fund Balance = Assets + Deferred Outflows – Liabilities – Deferred Inflows. The components of the Fund Balance are Nonspendable, Restricted, Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned Funds. It is noted that Unavailable Revenues- Property Taxes and Advance Tax Collections are only applicable to the General, Road and Bridge Special Revenue, and Permanent Improvement Debt Service Funds.

As of 12-31-18 The County did not have any Deferred Outflows of Resources applicable to Governmental Funds and therefore there are not any shown on the Balance Sheet of the Government Funds.

As of 12-31-18 The County had the following Deferred inflow of Resources as shown on the Balance Sheet of the Government Funds:

Unavailable Revenues- Property Taxes	\$ 2,177,254
Deferred Revenues- Property Taxes	24,742,918
Advance Tax Collection	<u>10,018,520</u>
 Total Deferred Inflow of Resources	 <u>\$ 36,938,692</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

The "Unavailable Revenues- Property Taxes" above consists of taxes levied in prior years, but not collected or available for operations as of December 31, 2018. The above "Deferred Revenues – Property Taxes" consists of taxes levied in 2017 and budgeted for 2019 operations, but not collected as of December 31, 2018. The above "Advance Tax Collections" consist of taxes levied and collected in 2018 but are budgeted for 2019 operations and are levied for 2019.

(2) PROPERTY TAXES

Property is appraised, and a lien on such property becomes enforceable as of January 1, subject to certain procedures for rendition, appraisal, appraisal review, and judicial review. Traditionally, property taxes are levied October 1, of the year in which assessed or as soon thereafter as practicable. Taxes are due and payable when levied since that is when the County bills the taxpayers. The County begins to collect the taxes as soon as the taxpayers are billed.

Taxes become delinquent February 1, of each year and are subject to simple interest and penalty of 7% in February; 9% in March; 11% in April; 13% in May; 15% in June; 18% + 20% fee in July. Additional months following July, penalties are in addition 2% & 1% + 20% fee. Collections of the current year's levy are reported as current collections if received by June 30, (within 9 months of the October 1, due date). Collections received thereafter are reported as delinquent collections.

The County's taxes on real property are a lien against such property until paid. The County may foreclose on real property upon which it has a lien for unpaid taxes. The exception is homestead property belonging to persons 65 years of age or older who files for a tax deferral. The County does make considerable effort to collect delinquent taxes before foreclosure proceedings. Delinquent taxes on property not otherwise collected are generally paid when there is a sale or transfer of the title to the property.

Any liens and subsequent suits against the taxpayer for payment of delinquent personal property taxes are barred unless instituted within four years from the time such taxes became delinquent. Unlike real property, the sale or transfer of most personal property does not require any evidence that taxes thereon are paid. The County's 2017 tax rate (for the period October 1, 2017 to September 30, 2018) was \$0.516324 per \$100 valuation. This roll year taxes were used for the County's 2018 fiscal year operations. The 2018 tax roll is to be used for 2019 operations and its tax rate is \$0.516324 per \$100 valuation. It is noted that the County operates on a calendar year.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

(3) GRANTS RECEIVABLE DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS

Amounts due from other governments at December 31, 2018 consist of \$346,187 from various Federal and State Grants. Included in the above amount is \$63,476 of Texas Department of Health Grants and \$120,671 from WIC Funds due from other governmental entities.

(4) LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

The following is a summary of general long-term debt bond transactions for the year ended December 31, 2018:

	General Obligation	Total
Bonds Payable, 01/01/18	\$ 32,555,000	\$ 32,555,000
Bonds Issued	0	0
Bonds Retired	<u>(1,040,000)</u>	<u>(1,040,000)</u>
Bonds Payable, 12/31/18	<u>\$ 31,515,000</u>	<u>\$ 31,515,000</u>

The annual requirements of the general long-term bonded debt requirements outstanding at December 31, 2018 is as follows:

YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31		PRINCIPAL		INTEREST		TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
2019	\$	1,220,000	\$	1,248,550	\$	2,468,550
2020		1,260,000		1,208,575		2,468,575
2021		1,305,000		1,164,425		2,469,425
2022		1,345,000		1,118,775		2,463,775
2023		1,395,000		1,071,550		2,466,550
2024-2028		7,835,000		4,501,875		12,336,875
2029-2033		9,625,000		2,699,600		12,324,600
2034-2037		7,530,000		533,175		8,063,175
TOTAL	\$	<u>31,515,000</u>	\$	<u>13,546,525</u>	\$	<u>45,061,525</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

The above debt consists of the following:

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016, dated August 15, 2015 Interest Range 2.00% to 5.0 % issued to refund Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006 that were issued For new showbarn facilities Amount Issued: \$15,415,000	\$ <u>14,090,000</u>
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016, Dated February 1, 2016 Interest Range 2.00% to 4.00% issued for major road repairs Amount issued: \$8,975,000	\$ <u>8,480,000</u>
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017, Dated April 27, 2017 Interest Range 3.00% to 4.00% issued for major road repairs Amount issued: \$9,125,000	\$ <u>8,945,000</u>
Total Outstanding at December 31, 2018	\$ <u>31,515,000</u>

The above debt is serviced by the Permanent Improvement Debt Service Fund.

The following is a summary of general long-term capital lease payable for the year ended December 31, 2018:

Capital Lease Payable at January 1, 2018	\$ 3,142,025
New Capital Leases made during the year	0
Capital Lease Payments made during year	<u>(107,629)</u>
Capital Lease Payable at December 31, 2018	\$ <u>3,034,396</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

Leases that are purchases in substance are reported as capital lease obligations. The capital assets are recorded at the present value of future minimum lease payments at the inception of the lease. For governmental activities, the assets and liabilities are recorded in the government-wide financial statements. During fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, the County entered into a Capital Lease agreement to cover the cost of energy saving equipment and installation through an energy saving performance contract.

At December 31, 2018 the County only had the QECB (Qualified Energy Conservation Board) Capital Lease dated August 2, 2016, interest at 3.87%. Payments are due on February 1st and August 1st. This debt was for the purchase of energy conservation equipment for County Buildings and when the project was completed, \$3,185,555 was capitalized as equipment. The balance owed at 12-31-18 is \$3,034,396. The current amount due in 2019 is \$91,270. This debt is in effect a capital lease.

The following is a summary of the future minimum lease payments for the capital lease at December 31, 2018:

<u>YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>TOTAL REQUIREMENTS</u>
2019	\$ 91,270	\$ 116,577	\$ 207,847
2020	97,753	112,983	210,736
2021	104,521	109,135	213,656
2022	111,585	105,022	216,607
2023	118,958	100,634	219,592
2024 – 2028	717,047	426,805	1,143,852
2029 – 2033	955,225	268,129	1,223,354
2034 – 2037	838,037	66,560	904,597
TOTAL	\$ <u>3,034,396</u>	\$ <u>1,305,845</u>	\$ <u>4,340,241</u>

The above debt is serviced by the General Fund.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018
(Continued)

At December 31, 2018 the loan debt consisted of the State Infrastructure Bank (SIB) Loan. The following is a summary of the SIB Loan transactions for the year ended December 31, 2018.

SIB Loan Payable at January 1, 2018	\$	9,000,000
SIB Loan Capitalized Interest Payable at 01/01/18		224,769
New SIB Loans made during the year		3,000,000
SIB Loan Capitalized Interest added in 2018		178,270
SIB Loan Payments made during the year		-
SIB Loan Payable at December 31, 2018	\$	<u>12,403,039</u>

The annual requirements of the long-term loan requirements outstanding at December 31, 2018 are as follows:

YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
2019	\$ 400,613	\$ 313,610	\$ 714,223
2020	411,043	303,180	714,223
2021	421,744	292,480	714,224
2022	432,724	281,499	714,223
2023	443,990	270,234	714,224
2024-2028	2,399,474	1,171,643	3,571,117
2029-2033	2,728,512	842,605	3,571,117
2034-2038	3,102,673	468,446	3,571,119
2039-2041	2,062,266	80,406	2,142,672
TOTAL	\$ <u>12,403,039</u>	\$ <u>4,024,103</u>	\$ <u>16,427,142</u>

The above debt is serviced by the Permanent Improvement Debt Service Fund.

The maturity schedule was presented to the County by the State and is the one used in this report.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

In 2014, the State was in the initial phase of planning the construction of a new Harbor Bridge between San Patricio County and Nueces County and requested that the County remit \$12,000,000 for cost assistance by 2019.

In October 2014, the County adopted a resolution/order for agreement for local project advance funding agreement for voluntary local government contribution to this project with required match. The County also entered into a local project agreement between the County and the Texas Department of Public Transportation for advance funding agreement for voluntary local contribution for this project. The County agreed to pay \$3,000,000 to the State of Texas on June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2016, 2017, and 2018. The County has entered into an agreement in 2016 to borrow the funds from the State Infrastructure Bank (SIB). The State will capitalize the bridge and be responsible for the maintenance.

During the 2016 year the County borrowed \$6,000,000, \$3,000,000 during 2017 and \$3,000,000 in 2018 with the SIB Loan and remitted the funds back to the State as agreed. Thus the long term debt owed on the SIB Loan at 12-31-18 is \$12,000,000. The County will begin making payments on the loan in 2019. The loan is dated April 13, 2016 with interest at 2.57% and payments will be due on April 1st and October 1st. The County will make yearly total payments of \$714,223 from 2019 to 2041 and these payments will be allocated to principal and interest costs.

This debt will be serviced by the Permanent Improvement Debt Service Fund.

During 2017, the County issued Certificates of Obligation in the amount of \$9,125,000 that were issued for major road repairs. This debt will be liquidated in 2037. It will be serviced by the Permanent Improvement Debt Service Fund.

During 2016, the County issued Certificates of Obligation in the amount of \$8,975,000 that were issued for major road repairs. This debt will be liquidated in 2036. It will be serviced by the Permanent Improvement Debt Service Fund.

During 2015, the County issued General Obligation Refunding Bonds in the amount of \$15,415,000 to partially refund the Series 2006 Certificates of Obligations. This debt will be liquidated in 2036. It is serviced by the Permanent Improvement Debt Service Fund.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018
(Continued)

See Note 1, I for the discussion on compensated absences payable. Also See Note 1, M for discussion of Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEBs), Pollution Remediation Expenses, and Net Pension Retirement Liability.

The following is an overall summary of long-term liability activity for the year ended December 31, 2018.

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 32,555,000	\$ -	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 31,515,000	\$ 1,220,000
QECB Capital Lease	3,142,025		107,629	3,034,396	91,270
SIB Loan	9,000,000	3,000,000	-	12,000,000	400,613
SIB Loan Capitalized Interest	224,769	178,270	-	403,039	-
Compensated Absences				-	
Payable	290,668	318,088	290,668	318,088	318,088
OPEBs	725,618	46,566	49,359	722,825	-
Pollution Remediation	768,698	131,302	-	900,000	50,000
Net Pension Liability	9,115,505	10,725,941	15,536,733	4,304,713	-
Refunding Bonds and Other				-	
Deferred/Premium	2,933,585	-	158,346	2,775,239	158,346
Total	\$ 58,755,868	\$ 14,400,167	\$ 17,182,735	\$ 55,973,300	\$ 2,238,317

It is noted that the SIB Loan Payable Maturity schedule provided by the State includes the loan principle and capitalized interest. This schedule is used in this report.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018
(Continued)

(5) CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital Assets governmental activity for year ended December 31, 2018 was as follows:

	<u>Balance 12/31/2017</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Balance 12/31/2018</u>
Capital Assets Not Being				
Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 3,914,898	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,914,898
Construction in Progress	6,400,962	1,246,716	(6,246,692)	1,400,986
Total Capital Assets Not				
Being Depreciated	<u>\$ 10,315,860</u>	<u>\$ 1,246,716</u>	<u>\$ (6,246,692)</u>	<u>\$ 5,315,884</u>
Capital Assets Being				
Depreciated:				
Buildings	\$ 39,779,529	\$ 91,475	\$ -	\$ 39,871,004
Improvements Other				-
Than Buildings	7,174,758	82,919	-	7,257,677
Equipment	14,330,711	1,110,340	(410,041)	15,031,010
Infrastructure				-
Roads	56,056,796	7,551,613	(1,884,679)	61,723,730
Bridges	3,073,195	-	-	3,073,195
Total Capital Assets Being				
Depreciated:	<u>\$ 120,414,989</u>	<u>\$ 8,836,347</u>	<u>\$ (2,294,720)</u>	<u>\$ 126,956,616</u>
Less Accumulated				
Depreciation For:				
Buildings	\$ (19,511,536)	\$ (1,166,746)	\$ -	\$ (20,678,282)
Improvements Other				-
Than Buildings	(1,335,483)	(486,376)	-	(1,821,859)
Equipment	(9,260,283)	(1,428,113)	296,480	(10,391,916)
Infrastructure				-
Roads	(35,969,864)	(2,011,055)	1,884,678	(36,096,241)
Bridges	(1,870,594)	(57,872)	-	(1,928,466)
Total Capital Assets Being				
Depreciated:	<u>\$ (67,947,760)</u>	<u>\$ (5,150,162)</u>	<u>\$ 2,181,158</u>	<u>\$ (70,916,764)</u>
Total Governmental				
Activity Capital Assets,				
Net	<u>\$ 62,783,089</u>	<u>\$ 4,932,901</u>	<u>\$ (6,360,254)</u>	<u>\$ 61,355,736</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018
(Continued)

The amount of capital assets net of related debt at 12/31/2018 is as follows:

Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation at 12/31/2018		\$ 61,355,736
Less Related Debt		
Certificates of Obligation and Bonds	31,515,000	
QECCB Capital Leases	3,034,396	
Bond Premium Payables	2,775,239	
Deficit Debt Proceeds - Certificates of Obligation Series 2017	27,741	
Unspent Debt Proceeds - QECCB Capital Lease	(16,855)	
Deferred Charge on Refundings	(614,085)	
	36,721,436	
Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt at 12/31/2018		\$ 24,634,300

The amount by which capital outlay exceeded depreciation in 2018 is as follows:

Assets other than Infrastructure Purchased & Transferred	6,224,928	
Road and Bridge Construction	5,551,613	
Loss on Disposal of Assets	(53,779)	
Capital Outlay	11,722,762	
Depreciation Expense for the year		(5,150,162)
Net amount by which capital outlay was over/(under) depreciation in 2017		\$ 6,572,600

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the County for the 2018 year as follows:

Governmental Activities		
General Administration		\$ 89,642
Judicial		17,493
Financial Administration		-
Legal		1,118
Elections		146,364
Public Facilities		1,695,840
Public Safety		431,654
Public Transportation		2,661,284
Health and Welfare		31,868
Culture and Recreation		62,230
Conservation		12,669
		12,669
Total Depreciation Expense		\$ 5,150,162

It is noted that Construction in Progress (\$1,400,986) at 12/31/2018 consisted of \$40,500 for major road repairs, \$80,662 for Sinton Airport fuel system, \$582,658 for a new hanger at T.P. McCampbell Airport, \$515,745 for waterline project at T.P. McCampbell Airport, \$63,740 for Aransas Pass JP 6 Building repairs for damages done by Hurricane Harvey and \$117,681 for Fairgrounds generator project.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018
(Continued)

(6) RECEIVABLES

Receivables for the County's individual major and non-major funds at 12-31-18 are as follows:

	<u>Property Taxes</u>	<u>Intergovernmental</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>
Governmental Activities:				
General Fund	\$ 21,703,087	\$ 118,624	\$ 138,348	\$ 21,960,059
Road and Bridge	2,594,256		17,134	2,611,390
Non-Major Governmental Funds	<u>2,622,829</u>	<u>227,563</u>	<u>17,029</u>	<u>2,867,421</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 26,920,172</u>	<u>\$ 346,187</u>	<u>\$ 172,511</u>	<u>\$ 27,438,870</u>

(7) OTHER DISCLOSURES

A. Excess of expenditures over appropriations did not occur in any of the budgeted funds, except for the Intoxilizer Program Fund in which expenditures of \$96,237 exceeded appropriations of \$95,408 a difference of \$829. Overall, the County had a positive variance.

B. At December 31, 2018, the County did not have a deficit fund balance in any of the Governmental Funds except for the District Attorney Forfeiture Special Revenue Fund that had a deficit fund balance of \$8,256 the Road Improvement Capital Projects Fund that had a deficit of \$27,741 and the Mitigation Action Plan Capital Projects Fund that had a deficit of \$50,575. These deficits are expected to be liquidated by future sources of the County.

C. The Reconciliation of interfund transfers are as follows:

	<u>Transfers In</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 5,151,977
Road and Bridge Fund		240,000
Road Improvements Fund	252,776	
Non-Major Governmental Funds	<u>6,011,977</u>	<u>872,776</u>
Total	<u>\$ 6,264,753</u>	<u>\$ 6,264,753</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

The main transfers consisted of \$328,777 from the General Fund to the District Courts Fund for District Court costs, \$400,000 from the General Fund to the Indigent Health Care Fund for Indigent Health Care costs, \$1,100,000 from the General Fund to the Airport Fund for Airport costs, \$200,000 from the General Fund to the Right of Way Fund for Right of Way costs, \$3,670,100 from the General Fund to the Capital Improvements Fund for capital assets costs and \$240,000 from the Road and Bridge Fund to the Capital Improvements Fund for capital assets costs.

D. The interfund receivable and payable balances at December 31, 2018, consisted of the following:

FUNDS	INTERFUND RECEIVABLE	INTERFUND PAYABLE
General Fund	\$ 223,034	\$ -
Road and Bridge Fund	-	-
Non-Major Governmental Fund	-	223,034
Proprietary Fund	-	-
Totals	\$ <u>223,034</u>	\$ <u>223,034</u>

The outstanding balances between funds result mainly from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made. It is expected that these balances will be liquidated within one year.

(8) PENSION PLAN

San Patricio County provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for all of its fulltime employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). This postemployment benefit plan is an agent multiple-employer plan. The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system consisting of 800 nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS in the aggregate issues a comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) on a calendar year basis. The CAFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034.

It is noted that due to timing constraints that some information was not available for 12-31-18 so 12-31-17 information is presented and this is acceptable by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NTOES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018
(continued)

The Plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the employer, within the options available in the Texas state statutes governing TCDRS (TCDRS Act). Members can retire at ages 60 and above with 10 or more years of service, with 30 years of service regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 80 or more. Members are vested after 10 years of service but most leave their accumulated contributions in the plan to receive an employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a lump sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by their employer, and 462 employees participated in 2018.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the governing body of the employer with the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute. At retirement, death, or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

Members	Dec. 31, 2016	Dec. 31, 2017
Number of inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	402	415
Number of active employees	493	478
Average monthly salary *	\$ 3,112	\$ 3,235
Average age *	46.97	48.16
Average length of service in years *	10.61	11.05
Inactive employees (or their beneficiaries)		
Receiving Benefits		
Number of benefit recipients	264	277
Average monthly benefit	\$ 1,285	\$ 1,340

**Averages reported for all active and inactive employees. Average service includes all proportionate service.*

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

Funding Policy. The employer has elected the annually determined contribution rate (ADCR) plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the employer based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the employer is actuarially determined annually. It was 10.85% for calendar year 2018. The contribution rate payable by the employee members is the rate of 7.0% as adopted by the governing body of the employer. The employee contribution rate and the employer contribution rate may be changed by the governing body of the employer within the options available in the TCDRS Act.

Annual Pension Cost. For the employer's accounting year ending December 31, 2018, the annual pension cost for the TCDRS plan for its employees was \$3,409,411 and the actual contributions were \$3,409,411.

The TCDRS hires independent outside consulting actuaries to conduct an annual valuation to measure the funding status and to determine the required employer contribution rate for each employer plan. In order to calculate the employer contribution rate, the actuary does the following:

1. Studies each employer's adopted plan of benefits and the profile of its plan participants, and uses assumptions established by the Board to estimate future benefit payments.
2. Discounts the estimate of future benefit payments to the present based on the long-term rate of investment return to determine the present value of future benefits.
3. Compares the present value of future benefits with the plan's assets to determine the difference that needs to be funded based on the funding policy.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018
(continued)

ACTUARIAL METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR GASB CALCULATIONS
FOR SAN PATRICIO COUNTY

All actuarial methods and assumptions used for this GASB analysis were the same as those used in the December 31, 2014 funding valuation, except as noted below and throughout this report. Please see the employer summary actuarial valuation report as of December 31, 2014 for further details.

Following are key assumptions and methods used in this GASB analysis.

Valuation Timing	Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which the contributions are reported.
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	
Smoothing period	5 years
Recognition method	Non-asymptotic
Corridor	None
Inflation	2.75%
Salary Increases	3.25 %. The annual salary increase rates assumed for individual members vary by length of service and by entry age group. The annual rates consist of a general wage inflation component of 3.5% (made up of 2.75% inflation and 0.5% productivity increase assumptions) and a merit, promotion and longevity component that on average approximates 1.4% per year for a career employee.
Investment Rate of Return	8.00%
Cost-of-Living Adjustments	Cost-of-Living adjustments for San Patricio County are not considered to be substantively automatic under GASB 68. Therefore, no assumption for future cost-of-living adjustments is included in the GASB calculations. No assumption for future cost-of-living adjustments is included in the funding valuation.
Retirement Age	Members can retire at ages 60 and above with 10 or more years of service or with 30 years regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 80 or more. A member is vested after 10 years but must leave his accumulated contributions in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit.
Depositing Members	The RP-2000 Active Employee Mortality Table for males with a two-year set-forward and the RP-2000 Active Employee Mortality Table for females with a four-year setback, both projected to 2014 with a scale AA and then projected with 110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale after that.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018
(Continued)

Service retirees, beneficiaries, and non-depositing members

The RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table with the projected scale AA, with a one-year set forward for males and no age adjustment for females.

Disabled retirees

RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table for males with no age adjustment and RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table for females with a two-year set forward, both with the projection scale AA.

(1) Individual entry age normal cost method, as required by GASB 68, used for GASB calculations. Note that a slightly different version of the entry age normal cost method is used for the funding actuarial valuation.

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

Long-term expected rate of return on TCDRS assets is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns, and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The capital market assumptions and information shown below are provided by TCDRS' investment consultant. The amounts shown are based on January 2017 information for a 10 year time horizon.

The valuation assumption for long-term expected return is re-assessed at a minimum of every seven years, and is set based on a 30- year time horizon; the most recent analysis was performed in 2017.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)**

Net Pension Liability

The County's net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.75%
Salary Increases	3.25%
Investment Rate of Return	8.00%

Mortality rates for service retirees, as well as the beneficiaries of both service and disability retirees were based on the RP-2000 Combined Male Table with an age set forward of one year and Projection Scale AA for Males, and the RP-2000 Combined Female Table with no age adjustment and Projection Scale AA for Females. For disabled retirees, the RP-2000 Disabled Male Table with no age adjustment and Projection Scale AA for Males, and the RP-2000 Disabled Female Table with an age set forward of two years and Projection Scale AA for Females are used.

The actuarial assumptions that determined the total pension liability as of December 31, 2017 were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2013 – December 31, 2016, except where required to be different by GASB 68.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on TCDRS assets is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns, and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The capital market assumptions and information shown below are provided by TCDRS' investment consultant, Cliffwater, LLC. The numbers shown are based on January 2018 information for a 10 year time horizon.

Note that the valuation assumption for long-term expected return is re-assessed at a minimum of every four years, and is set based on a 30 year time horizon; the most recent analysis was performed in 2017. See Milliman's TCDRS Investigation of Experience report for the period January 1, 2013 - December 31, 2016 for more details.

Asset Class	Benchmark	Target Allocation (1)	Geometric Real Rate of Return (Expected Minus Inflation) (2)
US Equities	Dow Jones U.S. Total Stock Market Index	11.50%	4.55%
Private Equity	Cambridge Associates Global Private Equity & Venture Capital Index (3)	16.00%	7.55%
Global Equities	MSCI World (net) Index	1.50%	4.85%
Int'l Equities - Developed Markets	MSCI World Ex USA (net)	11.00%	4.55%
Int'l Equities - Emerging Markets	MSCI Emerging Markets (net) index	8.00%	5.55%
Investment- Grade Bonds	Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index	3.00%	0.75%
Strategic Credit	FTSE High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index	8.00%	4.12%
Direct Lending	S&P/LSTA Leveraged Loan Index	10.00%	8.06%
Distressed Debt	Cambridge Associates Distressed Security Index (4)	2.00%	6.30%
REIT Equities	67% FTSE NAREIT Equity REITs Index + 33% S&P Global REIT (net) Index	2.00%	4.05%
Master Limited Partnerships (MLPs)	Alerian MLP Index	3.00%	6.00%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	Cambridge Associates Real Estate Index (5)	6.00%	6.25%
Hedge Funds	Hedge Fund Research, Inc. (HFRI) Fund of Funds Composite Index	18.00%	4.10%

(1) Target asset allocation adopted at the April 2018 TCDRS Board Meeting.

(2) Geometric real rates of return equal the expected return minus the assumed inflation rate of 1.95%, per Cliffwaters' 2018 capital market assumptions.

(3) Includes vintage years 2006 - present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs

(4) Includes vintage years 2005- present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs

(5) Includes vintage years 2007- present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018
(Continued)

Net Pension Liability/(Asset)

Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017
Total Pension Liability	\$ 91,758,359	\$ 97,574,560
Fiduciary Net Position	82,642,854	93,269,847
Net pension liability / (asset)	9,115,505	4,304,713
Fiduciary Net Position as a % of total pension liability	90.07%	95.59%
Pensionable covered payroll (1)	\$ 18,595,226	\$ 19,060,236
Net pension liability as a % of covered payroll	49.02%	22.58%

The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of the valuation date, calculated based on the discount rate and actuarial assumptions below.

Note: Rounding differences may exist above or in other tables in this report.

(1) Payroll is calculated based on contributions as reported to TCDRS.

Discount Rate

Discount Rate (2)	8.10%	8.10%
Long-term expected rate of return, net of investment expense (2)	8.10%	8.10%
Municipal bond rate (3)	Does not apply	Does not apply

(2) This rate reflects the long-term rate of return funding valuation assumption of 8.00 %, plus 0.10% adjustment to be gross of administrative expenses as required by GASB 68.

(3) The plan's fiduciary net position is projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active, inactive, and retired members. Therefore, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the long-term expected rate of return, and the municipal bond rate does not apply.

Other Key Actuarial Assumptions

Updated mortality assumptions were adopted in 2015. All other actuarial assumptions that determined the total pension liability as of December 31, 2017 were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2013-December 31, 2016 except where required to be different by GASB 68.

	Beginning Date	Ending Date
Valuation Date	December 21, 2016	December 31, 2017
Measurement Date	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017
Employer's Fiscal year	January 1, 2018	December 31, 2018

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018
(Continued)

Changes in Net Pension Liability/ (Asset)

Changes in Net Pension Liability / (Asset)	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability / (Asset) (a) - (b)
Balances as of December 31, 2016	\$ 91,758,359	\$ 82,642,854	\$ 9,115,505
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	2,510,696		2,510,696
Interest on Total Pension Liability (1)	7,450,206		7,450,206
Effect of Plan changes (2)	-		-
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	(155,867)		(155,867)
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs	684,549		684,549
Refund of contributions	(389,051)	(389,051)	-
Benefit payments	(4,284,333)	(4,284,333)	-
Administrative expenses		(62,027)	62,027
Member contributions		1,334,217	(1,334,217)
Net investment income		12,041,515	(12,041,515)
Employer contributions		2,005,136	(2,005,136)
Other (3)		(18,463)	18,463
Balances as of December 31, 2017	\$ 97,574,559	\$ 93,269,848	\$ 4,304,711

(1) Reflects the change in the liability due to the time value of money. TCDRS does not charge fees or interest.

(2) Relates to allocation of system-wide items.

(3) Relates to allocation of system-wide items

Sensitivity Analysis

The following presents the net pension liability of the county/district, calculated using the discount rate of 8.10%, as well as what the San Patricio County net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (7.10%) or 1 percentage point higher (9.10%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
	7.10%	8.10%	9.10%
Total Pension Liability	\$ 109,503,307	\$ 97,574,560	\$ 87,457,756
Fiduciary Net Position	93,269,847	93,269,847	93,269,847
Net pension liability/ (asset)	\$ 16,233,460	\$ 4,304,713	\$ (5,812,091)

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018
(Continued)

Pension Expense / (Income)

Pension Expense / (Income)	January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017	
Service Cost	\$	2,510,696
Interest on total pension liability (1)		7,450,206
Effect of plan changes		-
Administrative expenses		62,027
Member contributions		(1,334,217)
Expected investment return net of investment expenses		(6,637,898)
Recognition of deferred inflows/outflows of resources		
Recognition of economic/demographic gains or losses		(452,393)
Recognition of assumption changes or inputs		432,929
Recognition of investment gains or losses		527,982
Other (2)		18,463
 Pension expense/ (income)	 \$	 2,577,795

(1) Reflects the change in the liability due to the time value of money. TCDRS does not charge fees or interest.

(2) Relates to the allocation of system-wide items

As of December 31, 2017, the deferred inflows and outflows of resources are as follows:

Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources		Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	584,857	\$	-
Changes of assumptions		-		775,204
Net difference between projected and actual earnings		1,206,292		-
Contributions made subsequent to measurement date (3)		N/A		3,339,390

Amounts currently reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, excluding contributions made subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended December 31		
2018	\$	565,501
2019		347,865
2020		(848,587)
2021		(1,080,723)
2022		-
Thereafter (4)		-

(3) Any eligible employer contributions made subsequent to the measurement date through the employer's fiscal year.

(4) Total remaining balance to be recognized in future years, if any. Note that additional future deferred inflows and outflows of resources may impact these numbers.

**SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS
FOR SAN PATRICIO COUNTY**

Year Ending December 31	Actuarially Determined Contribution (1)	Actual Employee Contribution (1)	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Pensionable Covered Payroll (2)	Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Payroll
2008	\$ 1,031,013	\$ 1,031,013	\$ -	\$ 14,728,757	7.0%
2009	1,135,947	1,135,947	-	16,227,813	7.0%
2010	1,159,934	1,159,934	-	16,570,488	7.0%
2011	1,143,193	1,143,193	-	16,331,332	7.0%
2012	1,100,519	1,100,519	-	15,721,693	7.0%
2013	1,098,950	1,098,950	-	15,699,285	7.0%
2014	1,154,146	1,154,146	-	16,487,805	7.0%
2015	1,236,172	1,236,172	-	17,659,601	7.0%
2016	1,301,666	1,301,666	-	18,595,226	7.0%
2017	1,334,217	1,334,217	-	19,060,236	7.0%

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

(9) DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

The County offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all County employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency. The County currently offers its employees a choice between two plans.

The funds in the plans are held by Nationwide Retirement Solutions, Inc. of Columbus, Ohio and VALIC Financial Advisors Inc., Houston, Texas as the plan administrators for the County. These plans qualify under the requirements of Internal Revenue Service Code Section 457, Subsection g. The funds are held in trust by the two plan administrators for the exclusive benefits of the employees and their beneficiaries who will receive these funds directly from these plan administrators. Since these funds are directly remitted to these plan administrators by the County, the County no longer owns the amounts deferred by employees or related income on these amounts. Therefore, since these plans do not qualify to be included with the County's fiduciary funds there are not any plan assets included in the County's financial statements.

(10) CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The County is contingently liable with respect to law suits and other claims in the ordinary course of its operations. Should such contingencies become a real liability, funds would have to be appropriated in future budgets for settlement. The County does not feel that there are any law suits pending at December 31, 2017, that would have a material effect on the financial condition of the County.

In addition, the County also participates in several federal and state assisted grant programs, all of which are subject to federal regulations and guidelines. Should any of the grant program expenditures be disallowed by any of the respective grantor agencies or should any other contingency become a reality, funds would have to be appropriated in future County budgets for settlement. However, the County feels that such future amounts, if any, would be immaterial.

(11) RISK MANAGEMENT

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of and damages due to destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters for which the County carries commercial insurance. In addition, the County has implemented a Safety Committee to assist in mitigation of risk and promote safety.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

The County is partially self-insured against medical and hospital costs for its employees. The County pays the first \$1,000,000 per year for each employee and the insurance company pays the remaining costs up to \$5,000,000 lifetime maximum. The County's costs are accounted for in the Insurance Internal Service Fund. The San Patricio County Drainage District, San Patricio County Appraisal District, San Patricio County Navigation District and Juvenile Probation Department also participate in the plan, bearing their share of the cost.

Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNRs). Claim liabilities are calculated considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends including frequency and amount of pay-outs, and other economic and social factors. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the prior year. Also, the amount of settlements did not exceed insurance coverage for each of the past three years. Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past two years are as follows:

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Unpaid Claims at Beginning of Year	\$ 188,824	\$ 283,466
Incurred Claims (including IBNRs)	4,348,070	4,868,299
Claim Payments	<u>(4,312,851)</u>	<u>(4,962,941)</u>
Unpaid Claims at End of Year	<u>\$ 224,043</u>	<u>\$ 188,824</u>

The entire amount of the \$224,043 at 12/31/2018 is considered current because it is expected to be paid during the 2019 fiscal year.

(12) RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position:

The governmental fund balance sheet includes reconciliation between fund balance total governmental funds and net position-governmental activities as reported on the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that "long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds." The details of this \$53,481,534 difference are as follows:

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018
(Continued)

Bonds Payable	\$	31,515,000
Capital Leases Payable		3,034,396
SIB Loan Payable		12,000,000
Compensated Absences Payable		318,088
SIB Loan Capitalized Interest Payable		403,039
Interest Payable		445,764
OPEB Liability		722,825
Pollution Liability		900,000
Refunding Bonds Premium		2,775,239
Net Pension Liability		4,304,713
Deferred Outflows of Resources		
Deferred Charge on Refunding		(614,085)
Pension		(4,114,594)
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Pension		1,791,149
Other		-
Net Adjustments to Reduce fund balance total		-
Governmental funds to arrive at net position		
Governmental Activities	\$	<u>53,481,534</u>

Another element of that explanation explains that "long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore are deferred in the funds," The details of this \$9,469,534 difference are as follows:

Taxes Receivable Net of		
Allowances for Uncollectibles	\$	26,920,172
Fines Receivable Net of		
Allowances for Uncollectibles		7,292,280
Other Receivables Net		-
Deferred Revenue		(24,742,918)
Net Adjustments for Other Long-Term		
Assets Not Available to Pay for		
Current-Period Expenditures and		
therefore are Deferred in the Funds	\$	<u>9,469,534</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

(13) POLLUTION REMEDIATION

At December 31, 2017, The County was implementing pollution remediation by the State of Texas for surface and sub-surface chemical contamination due to crop dusting operations at the Sinton Airport. The County expects to pay approximately \$50,000 in 2019, \$500,000 in 2020, and \$350,000 in 2021 for a total estimated future cost of \$900,000. These estimates were furnished to the County by GDH of Corpus Christi, Texas who are doing sample studies for the County. It is not anticipated that the estimated liability will change a material amount due to factors such as price increases, changes in technology, or changes in applicable laws or regulations. It is not anticipated that there will be any estimated recoveries in revenues reducing the pollution remediation's liabilities. See Note 18.

(14) CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

Significant Contractual Obligations at 12-31-18 include \$301,406 for major road repairs, \$690,391 for a hanger and waterline at T.P. McCampbell Airport and \$58,290 for flooring at the Restitution Center.

(15) RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

GASB Statement 83, *Certain Asset Requirement Obligation* ("GASB 83"), addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. A government that has legal obligations to perform future asset retirement activities related to its tangible capital assets should recognize a liability based on the guidance of this Statement. GASB 83 will be implemented by the County in fiscal year 2019 and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities* ("GASB 84"), established criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local government. The focus of the criteria generally on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. GASB 84 will be implemented by the County in fiscal year 2019 and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases* ("GASB 87"), requires recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. A lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. GASB 87 will be implemented by the County in fiscal year 2021 and the impact has not yet been determined.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

(16) OTHER POST EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (OPEBs)

As a result of the adoption of GASB Statement No. 75, the beginning net position of the Governmental activities net position was restated. The Statement replaces the requirements of GASB Statement No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. The net OPEB obligation recorded in accordance with GASB Statement No. 45 was removed and the total OPEB liability was recorded in accordance with GASB Statement No. 75. (See note 21)

The County provides medical, dental and life insurance benefits to eligible retirees. The retiree pays 100% of the active participant contribution for elected coverage. All active employees who retire directly from the County and meet the eligibility criteria may participate.

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 was enacted on December 8, 2003. As a result of this legislation, employers providing drug coverage to Medicare eligible retirees, that is, at least actuarially equivalent to the standard benefit provided by Medicare, may be eligible to receive a federal subsidy.

GASB has taken the position that any federal subsidy received should be reported as revenue to the plan sponsor and not used as an offset to the GASB liabilities. This report is prepared on that basis.

This summary identifies the value of benefits at December 31, 2018 and costs for the 2018 Fiscal Year:

	December 31, 2018		
	Initial Results	Medicare Prescription Savings	Final
Present Value of Future Benefits	873,857	NA	873,857
Total OPEB Liability (TOL)	722,825	NA	722,825
Fiduciary Net Position (FNP)	-	NA	-
Net OPEB Liability (NOL)	722,825	NA	722,825
FY 2018 Expected OPEB Benefits (includes any implicit subsidy)*	49,359	NA	49,359
*The FY2018 implicit subsidy is \$49,359			

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

This section presents detailed valuation results for the County's Plan

- > The **Present Value of Future Benefits** is the total present value of all expected future benefits, based on certain actuarial assumptions. The Present Value of Future Benefits is a measure of total liability or obligation. Essentially, this present value is the value (on the valuation date) of the benefits promised current and future retirees. The Plan's present value of all projected benefits (at December 31, 2018) is **\$873,857**. The majority of this obligation is for active participants (future retirees).
- > The **Total OPEB Liability (TOL)** is the liability or obligation for benefits earned through the valuation date, based on certain actuarial methods and assumptions. The Plan's TOL (at December 31, 2018) is **\$722,825**. The majority of this liability is for active participants. The TOL represents **82.72%** of the present value of all projected benefits.
- > **Service Cost** is the value of benefits expected to be earned during the year, again based on certain actuarial methods and assumptions. The 2018 Fiscal Year Service Cost (at December 31, 2018) is **\$17,827**.

The results were calculated based upon plan provisions, as provided by the County, along with certain demographic and economic assumptions as recommended by our consulting actuary with guidance from the GASB statement.

Demographic Assumptions

Data was provided by the County as of July 2019. Appropriate adjustments in this data were made for the actuarial valuation. There is no assumption for future hires.

Economic Assumptions

The GASB statement requires that the discount rate used to determine the plan liabilities for retiree healthcare benefits is based on the earnings rate of the plan assets if the projected assets are sufficient to cover the projected benefit payments. If the projected assets are not sufficient then a municipal bond index rate must be used for discounting benefits not covered by the projected assets. Since there are no plan assets held in trust the Bond Buyer GO Bond 20 Index is used for determining the discount rate of **4.10%**.

The trend assumption is used to project the growth of the expected claims over the lifetime of the healthcare recipients. The GASB statement does not require a particular source for information to determine healthcare trends, but it does recommend selecting a source that is "publicly available, objective and unbiased".

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

PRINCIPAL VALUATION RESULTS

The following highlights the County's recognition of the above amounts:

- > The December 31, 2018 Plan Fiduciary Net Position is \$0
- > The FY 2018 Total OPEB Expense is \$46,566.
- > Expected FY 2018 OPEB benefits are \$49,359 (includes \$0 in direct subsidy contributions made by the employer).

The following table shows results by active and retired employee groups as of December 31, 2018:

	Initial Results	Medicare Prescription Savings	Final
Present Value of Future Benefits			
Actives	630,258	NA	630,258
Retirees	243,599	NA	243,599
Total	873,857		873,857
Total OPEB Liability (TOL)			
Actives	479,226	NA	479,226
Retirees	243,599	NA	243,599
Total	722,825		722,825
Plan Fiduciary Net Position			-
Net OPEB Liability (NOL)			722,825
Service Cost			17,827

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION

The adoption date for the new GASB 75 OPEB Accounting Standard was for the Fiscal Year beginning January 1, 2018. The following shows the development of the Net OPEB Liability (NOL), the Total OPEB Expense, the Schedule of Deferred Inflows/Outflows and the Trend and Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis.

Net OPEB Liability (NOL)

The Standard sets the method for determining the County's Total OPEB Liability and Net OPEB Liability. The Net OPEB Liability is the difference between the Total OPEB liability and the Plan Fiduciary Net Position. The Plan Fiduciary Net Position is zero for plans with no dedicated plan assets. To be included as assets of the plan the assets must be held in an irrevocable trust for the exclusive purpose of providing post-retirement benefits. Changes in benefit terms are recognized immediately. Changes in assumptions and experience gains/losses are amortized over the average remaining service of active employees and inactive participants. Investment gains/losses are amortized over five(5) years.

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total OPEB Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net OPEB Liability (a) - (b)
Total OPEB Liability January 1, 2018	725,618	0	725,618
Service Cost	17,125	0	17,125
Interest Cost	29,441	0	29,441
Changes of Benefit Terms	0	0	0
Differences between expected and actual experience	0	0	0
Changes in assumptions	0	0	0
Other changes	0	0	0
Contributions-employer	0	0	0
Net investment income	0	0	0
Benefit payments	(49,359)	0	(49,359)
Administrative Expense	0	0	0
Net change in total OPEB liability	(2,793)	0	(2,793)
Total OPEB Liability December 31, 2018	722,825	0	722,825

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

Total OPEB Expense

Part of the disclosure is the Total OPEB Expense included in the financial statements each fiscal year. This expense includes the service cost, interest cost and the amortized amount of each basis required by GASB 75.

Total OPEB Expense	FY2018
Service Cost at January 1, 2018	17,125
Interest Cost (including interest on Service Cost)	29,441
Changes of benefit terms	0
Current Recognized Deferred Outflows/(Inflows)	0
Difference between expected and actual experience	0
Changes in assumptions or other inputs (Other changes, if significant)	0
Difference of Projected Investment Earnings	0
Total OPEB Expense as of December 31, 2018	46,566

Schedule of Deferred Inflows/Outflows

GASB 75 requires disclosure of the deferred inflows/outflows resulting from the changes in the Total OPEB liability each year. Included will be a schedule showing the original amortization amount, the years to be amortized, and the remaining balance. If applicable, Appendix A to this report discloses any detailed amortization information.

Schedule of Deferred Inflows/Outflows	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	0	0
Changes of assumptions/inputs	0	0
Net difference between projected and actual investments	0	0
Total	0	0

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2018

Sensitivity Analysis of the Trend and Discount Rate

GASB 75 requires that a sensitivity analysis of the trend and discount rates used in the valuation. The sensitivity is plus or minus 1% from the base rates used in the valuation. The values shown are as of December 31, 2018.

Trend	Total OPEB Liability	% Difference
1% Decrease (6.50%)	666,334	-7.8%
Current Trend 7.50% initial	722,825	
1% Increase (8.50%)	788,757	9.1%

Discount Rate	Total OPEB Liability	% Difference
1% Increase (5.10%)	656,552	-9.2%
Current Discount Rate 4.10%	722,825	
1% Decrease (3.10%)	802,005	11.0%

Projection of Net Inflows (Outflows)

Fiscal Year	Net Inflows (Outflows)
2019	0
2020	0
2021	0
2022	0
2023	0

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

(17) TAX ABATEMENTS

State law allows governments to enter into agreements for tax abatements which is anticipated to result in industry expansion and future revenues for the County. Under these agreements a company is exempt from paying a portion if not all property tax revenues to the County for a certain period of time. In return the company agrees to construct or expand new industry for the County and employ a certain number of County residents.

As of 12/31/2018, the County has entered into agreements pursuant to Chapter 312, Texas Tax Code, also known as the Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act, with the following thirteen (13) companies:

1. TPCO America
2. Oxy Ingleside Energy Center, LLC, and Oxy Ingleside Oil Terminal , LLC
3. Papalote Creek Wind Farm II
4. Chemours
5. Ingleside Ethylene LLC and Occidental Chemical Company
6. Cheniere Energy and Cheniere DBA Corpus Christi Liquifaction LLC (Trains 1,2,3)
7. Corpus Christi Liquifaction LLC, Corpus Christi Liquifaction Stage III, and Cheniere Land Holdings, LLC (Trains 4 and 5)
8. Apex Midway Wind, LLC
9. GCGV Asset Holding LLC
10. Exxon Mobile Corporation
11. SABIC US Projects LLC
12. Pacific Wind Developments, LLC
13. Nashtec, LLC

Generally, Chapter 312 projects proposed by said companies offer capital investment and jobs creation while meeting the County's established guidelines and criteria governing tax abatement agreements. Each agreement provides for the recapturing of property tax revenue lost as result of the agreement if the owner of the property fails to make the improvements or create the jobs promised. The owner must also submit an annual certificate of compliance to the County Judge's Office each year of the abatement. After the compliance letter is received, the Chief Operating Officer for the Corpus Christi Regional Economic Development Corporation follows up by reviewing the company's invoices, verifies job creation numbers and then tours the facility. The above tax abatements expire between 2018 and (depending on the construction timing) 2034.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

The following companies also entered into agreements pursuant to Chapter 313, Texas Tax Code, with the school districts indicated:

1. Papalote Creek Wind Farm II with Odem-Edroy, Taft (2009 and 2010), Sinton and Gregory-Portland Independent School Districts
2. Ingleside Ethylene LLC (Occidental Chemical Company) with Ingleside Independent School District
3. Apex Midway Wind, LLC with Gregory-Portland Independent School District

The gross taxes abated during the 2018 year amounted to \$2,218,752,148. This was for the 2017 tax roll year.

Additionally, pursuant to Chapter 381, Texas Local Government Code, the County has entered into 381 Agreement with Voestalpine. Generally, this is a tax rebate agreement and likewise requires capital investment and jobs creation. However, here the County collects the property taxes from the company and then refunds some or all of the taxes collected.

The following company also entered into an agreement pursuant to Chapter 313, Texas Tax Code, with the school district indicated:

1. Voelstalpine Texas LLC with Gregory-Portland Independent School District

The gross rebated taxes during the 2018 year amounted to \$118,114. This was for the 2017 tax roll year.

(18) SUBSEQUENT EVENTS AND OTHER

During 2019 the County issued Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019 dated June 1, 2019, in the amount of \$8,780,000 to be used for major County road and bridge improvements. Interest ranges from 3.0% to 4.0% with principal and interest payments to be made to UMB Bank, NA Austin, Texas, from 2020 to 2039.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

(19) HURRICANE HARVEY

The County experienced a natural disaster on August 25, 2017, resulting from Hurricane Harvey, which resulted in damage to portions of the County, with Aransas Pass and Ingleside receiving the most substantial damage. Damaged property included residential and commercial properties, as well as numerous County-owned facilities. The estimate of the total damage to the County-owned facilities was approximately \$5.2 million. The County estimated a total projected reimbursement from FEMA of \$4,699,094. The County also incurred disaster-related expenses, which include emergency repairs to County facilities, debris removal, protective measures and costs of emergency personnel overtime. The County anticipated that most of these will be covered by grants from the FEMA and the State of Texas, included in the estimate above. As of 12/31/18, the County has received nearly all of these funds.

The County will maintain the accounting records concerning Hurricane Harvey for at least the next fourteen years.

(20) BOUNDARY DISPUTE LITIGATION

Nueces County, Texas and Nueces County Appraisal District (NCAD), v. San Patricio County, Texas, Cause No. 16-0453 (the Boundary Dispute Litigation). In 2003, the 135th District Court of Refugio County entered a judgment in which the Court made its determination of the common boundary line between San Patricio and Nueces counties. San Patricio County then found it necessary in 2009 to file suit in Refugio County against Nueces County and NCAD. Our county sought a declaration from the 135th District Court that wharves, piers and docks built by entities along the La Quinta Ship Channel could not be taxed by Nueces County and valued by NCAD because they were natural and artificial modifications to the "shoreline" as defined by the 2003 boundary judgment. The Nueces County entities were successful temporarily in getting this case transferred from Refugio to a Nueces County district court.

As expected with this kind of lawsuit, many turns have taken place. But notably the Thirteenth Court of Appeals on May 12, 2016 rendered a decision reversing a summary judgment granted by a Nueces County district judge against San Patricio County and further ordered that this Boundary Dispute Litigation be remanded back to the 135th District Court in Refugio County for further proceedings. Although Nueces County filed a Petition for Review and a Motion for Rehearing, the Texas Supreme Court denied both requests making the remand back to Refugio County final. The parties now wait for Refugio Court to set a hearing.

Meanwhile in 2017 the Texas Legislature passed a statute giving the Texas Supreme Court jurisdiction to resolve (for property owners) the boundary dispute/taxation issues between the two counties. One of the property owners affected by the Boundary Dispute Litigation asked the Supreme Court to resolve their dispute with San Patricio and Nueces counties. Occidental Chemical Corporation's (Oxy) property was being taxed by both counties. The two counties, the chief appraisers of the two appraisal districts, and the tax assessor-collectors for the two counties were all participants in the Supreme Court

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

proceeding. On October 12, 2018 the Texas Supreme Court issued their opinion as to whether Nueces County or San Patricio County is owed the taxes due on the Oxy's Piers. The Court found that "taxes owed by Oxy on its Piers are due to San Patricio County, not Nueces County". Nueces County's request for a rehearing of the Oxy case was denied in December 2018.

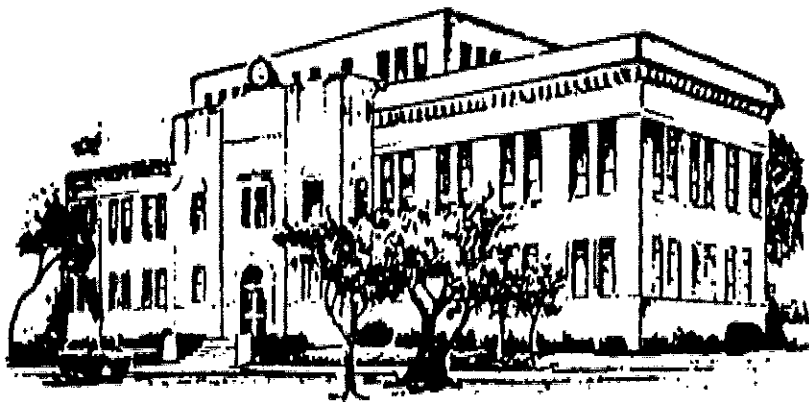
It is San Patricio County's desire that the favorable Supreme Court decision will lead to an amicable resolution of the current Boundary Dispute Litigation currently pending in the 135th District Court in Refugio County. If not, it is likely that the dispute will remain unresolved until the Refugio County court makes a final decision on the remaining industrial piers/docks and all possible appeals are exhausted.

In the improbable event that the courts rule against San Patricio County, the County could be ordered to return tax payments now less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) on various industrial piers and docks.

(21) RESTATEMENT OF NET POSITION

The 12-31-17 Net Position was restated due to the implementation of GASB 75 which changed the OPEB Liability from \$1,728,249 to \$725,618, a decrease of \$1,002,631.

Beginning Net Position, as previously reported	\$ 47,477,528
Restatement for OPEB Liability Changes due to GASB 75 implementation	<u>1,002,631</u>
Beginning Net Position, as restated	<u>\$ 48,480,159</u>



REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

(Major General and Special Revenue Funds Budgetary Comparisons)

The following are the Major governmental funds of the County that had adopted 2018 budgets.

The General Fund is a constitutional fund and is utilized to account for all County revenues and expenditures except those which are required by law to be classified in other constitutional funds and such other funds that are presented separately to facilitate proper accountability.

The Road and Bridge Special Revenue Fund is used to account for costs associated with the construction and maintenance of roads and bridges in the County. Revenues are derived primarily from ad valorem taxes, vehicle registration charges, State Lateral Road Distribution funds, and interest.

(Other Post Employment Benefits)

The Schedule of changes in the County's OPEB Liability and Related Ratios.

(Pension Trend Data)

The Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratio for San Patricio County discloses certain pension trend data.

The Schedule of Employer Contributions for San Patricio County discloses certain pension trend data.

Not all information for fiscal year 2017 was available.

The Notes to Required Supplementary Information provide information on the County's 2018 Budget.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES-BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
GENERAL FUND

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 27,767,020	\$ 27,767,020	\$ 28,755,240	\$ 988,220
Licenses and Permits	205,600	205,600	446,949	241,349
Intergovernmental	720,800	720,800	1,690,560	969,760
Charges for Services	1,943,700	1,943,700	2,323,562	379,862
Fines & Forfeitures	625,700	625,700	891,498	265,798
Investment Income	210,000	210,000	592,004	382,004
Miscellaneous Revenue	3,282,900	3,284,448	3,546,897	262,449
Total Revenues	<u>34,755,720</u>	<u>34,757,268</u>	<u>38,246,710</u>	<u>3,489,442</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
General Administration	3,150,173	3,479,365	3,142,863	336,502
Judicial	3,661,198	3,773,698	3,558,218	215,480
Legal	953,375	955,875	930,611	25,264
Elections	498,269	518,269	469,355	48,914
Financial Administration	3,100,378	3,100,378	2,514,835	585,543
Public Facilities	2,227,755	2,417,045	1,814,162	602,883
Public Safety	11,777,298	11,851,072	10,937,191	913,881
Environmental	98,130	115,630	116,988	(1,358)
Health & Welfare	970,437	973,090	900,830	72,260
Culture and Recreation	1,450,822	1,453,272	1,102,312	350,960
Conservation	276,180	276,180	280,288	(4,108)
Economic Development	3,339,782	3,339,782	3,414,356	(74,574)
Total Expenditures	<u>31,503,797</u>	<u>32,253,656</u>	<u>29,182,009</u>	<u>3,071,647</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>3,251,923</u>	<u>2,503,612</u>	<u>9,064,701</u>	<u>6,561,089</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Transfers Out	(6,351,977)	(5,763,768)	(5,151,977)	611,791
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(6,351,977)</u>	<u>(5,763,768)</u>	<u>(5,151,977)</u>	<u>611,791</u>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(3,100,054)	(3,260,156)	3,912,724	7,172,880
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>12,664,483</u>	<u>12,664,483</u>	<u>12,664,483</u>	<u>12,664,483</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 9,564,429</u>	<u>\$ 9,404,327</u>	<u>\$ 16,577,207</u>	<u>\$ 7,172,880</u>

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES-BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
ROAD AND BRIDGE FUND

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 3,172,812	\$ 3,172,812	\$ 3,272,774	\$ 99,962
Intergovernmental	133,001	133,001	156,001	23,000
Charges for Services	1,016,101	1,016,101	982,200	(33,901)
Fines and Forfeitures	281,200	281,200	320,679	39,479
Investment Income	34,800	34,800	77,096	42,296
Miscellaneous	7,000	7,000	91,921	84,921
Total Revenues	<u>4,644,914</u>	<u>4,644,914</u>	<u>4,900,671</u>	<u>255,757</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Public Transportation	5,868,942	5,853,087	5,038,272	814,815
Total Expenditures	<u>5,868,942</u>	<u>5,853,087</u>	<u>5,038,272</u>	<u>814,815</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>(1,224,028)</u>	<u>(1,208,173)</u>	<u>(137,601)</u>	<u>1,070,572</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers Out	(235,000)	(250,855)	(240,000)	10,855
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(235,000)</u>	<u>(250,855)</u>	<u>(240,000)</u>	<u>10,855</u>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(1,459,028)	(1,459,028)	(377,601)	1,081,427
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	2,840,753	2,840,753	2,840,753	
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 1,381,725</u>	<u>\$ 1,381,725</u>	<u>\$ 2,463,152</u>	<u>\$ 1,081,427</u>

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information.



SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
DECEMBER 31, 2018

1. BUDGETS AND BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING

The County Judge is, by statute, the Budget Officer of the County and has the responsibility of preparing the County's budget. Under the County's budgeting procedures, each department submits a budget request to the special assistant designated by the County Judge to assist him and the Commissioners Court on budgetary matters. The County Judge reviews budget requests, holds informal hearings when needed, and fills in columns in budget preparation forms, setting out his budget recommendations to the Commissioners Court.

A public hearing is held on the budget by the Commissioners Court. Department heads may attend. Before determining the final budget, the Commissioners Court may increase or decrease the amounts requested by the various departments. Amounts finally budgeted may not exceed the estimate of revenues and available resources. Appropriations lapse at year end.

When the budget has been adopted by the Commissioners Court, the County Auditor is responsible for monitoring the expenditures of the various departments of the County to prevent expenditures from exceeding budgeted appropriations and for keeping the members of the Commissioners Court advised of the conditions of the various funds and accounts. The Legal Level of Budgetary Control (the level on which expenditures and transfers out may not legally exceed appropriations) for each legally adopted annual operating budget is the fund. All budget amendment requests by management must be approved by Commissioners Court.

There were supplementary appropriations made during the year after the 2018 budget was adopted. There were changes between line items that offset. These added appropriations resulted in an increase of \$873,984 due mainly to general administration, legal and public facility costs.

Budgets for the General, Special Revenue, and Debt Service Funds are adopted on a Modified accrual basis of accounting. It is noted that not all special revenue funds adopted budgets in 2018. The basis of budgeting is the same as GAAP (General Accepted Accounting Principles).

Budgets for the 2018 year were adopted for the following nonmajor funds; Indigent Health Care Fund, Sheriff's State Forfeiture Fund, Courthouse Security Fund, Records Management Fund, WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Fund, District Courts Operating Fund, Intoxilizer Program Fund, Justice Court Technology Fund, Court Reporter Service Fund, CB COG Grant Fund, Law Library Fund, District Attorney Forfeiture Fund, Communications System Fund, Airport Fund, Election Services Fund, County Attorney Pretrial Intervention Fund and the Permanent Improvement Debt Service Fund.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

The County's major governmental funds with adopted budgets for the 2018 year were the General Fund and the Road and Bridge Fund. The latter fund is a special revenue fund.

It is noted that the District Attorney Forfeiture Fund and the Sheriff State Forfeiture Fund are under control of the District Attorney and County Sheriff, respectively. These officials adopt their own budgets and present them to the Commissioners Court.

The Capital Projects Funds are not budgeted on an annual basis; these funds cover ongoing items (such as courthouse and jail construction and right-of-way acquisition) that last for more than one year. It is also noted that for these funds that sources of funding are typically General Fund transfers (which are budgeted) or grants which typically carry their own budgets from grant or agencies. Due to the nature of these funds, annual budgets are not considered meaningful for management control.

Excess of expenditure over appropriations did not occur in any of the budgeted funds. Intoxilizer Program Fund in which expenditures of \$96,237 exceeded appropriations of \$95,408, a difference of \$829. Overall, the County had a positive variance.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 POST EMPLOYMENT HEALTHCARE PLAN
 YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE COUNTY'S OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

	<u>2018</u>
Reporting period, fiscal year	12/31/2018
Measurement Date	
Total OPEB liability	
Service Cost	17,125
Interest	29,441
Changes of assumptions	0
Actual benefit payments	<u>(49,359)</u>
Net Change in total OPEB liability	(2,793)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	<u>725,618</u>
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u><u>722,825</u></u>
Covered payroll	8,451,762
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	8.55%

Notes to Schedule:

Changes of assumptions

Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period.

2018	4.10%
------	-------

This schedule is presented to fulfill the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, only available information is shown.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
PENSION INFORMATION
DECEMBER 31, 2018**

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Total Pension Liability		
Service Cost	\$ 2,510,696	\$ 2,497,314
Interest on Total Pension Liability	7,450,206	6,966,717
Effect of plan changes	-	-
Effect of assumption changes or inputs	684,549	-
Effect of economic/demographic (gains) or losses	(155,867)	(446,050)
Refund of Contributions	-	-
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(4,673,383)	(4,010,179)
Net change in total pension liability	<u>\$ 5,816,201</u>	<u>\$ 5,007,802</u>
Total pension liability, beginning	<u>91,758,359</u>	<u>86,750,557</u>
Total pension liability, ending (a)	<u>\$ 97,574,560</u>	<u>\$ 91,758,359</u>
Fiduciary Net Position		
Employer contributions	\$ 2,005,136	\$ 1,915,306
Member contributions	1,334,217	1,301,666
Investment income net of investment expenses	12,041,515	5,770,952
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(4,673,383)	(4,010,179)
Administrative expenses	(62,027)	(62,664)
Refund of Contributions	-	-
Other	(18,463)	(213,573)
Net Change in fiduciary net position	<u>\$ 10,626,995</u>	<u>\$ 4,701,508</u>
Fiduciary net position, beginning	<u>82,642,854</u>	<u>77,941,346</u>
Fiduciary net position, ending (b)	<u>\$ 93,269,849</u>	<u>\$ 82,642,854</u>
Net pension liability / (asset) , ending = (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 4,304,711</u>	<u>\$ 9,115,505</u>
Fiduciary net position as a % of total pension liability	95.59%	90.07%
Pensionable covered payroll	\$ 19,060,236	\$ 18,595,226
Net pension liability as a % of covered payroll	22.58%	49.02%

The County will continue to add data until ten years are presented.
GASB Statement No. 68 was implemented in fiscal year 2015 and prior year information is not available.

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$	2,178,289	\$ 2,062,276
	6,613,259	6,243,146
	(402,630)	-
	1,047,168	-
	(979,724)	(227,931)
	(205,694)	-
	<u>(3,653,252)</u>	<u>(3,902,350)</u>
\$	<u>4,597,416</u>	\$ <u>4,175,141</u>
	 82,153,140	 77,977,999
\$	<u>86,750,556</u>	\$ <u>82,153,140</u>

\$	1,882,512	\$ 1,790,572
	1,236,172	1,154,147
	(130,184)	5,063,645
	(3,653,252)	(3,902,350)
	(56,377)	(59,093)
	(205,694)	-
	<u>82,889</u>	<u>121,260</u>
\$	<u>(843,934)</u>	\$ <u>4,168,181</u>

	<u>78,785,279</u>	<u>74,617,098</u>
\$	<u>77,941,345</u>	\$ <u>78,785,279</u>

\$	<u>8,809,211</u>	\$ <u>3,367,861</u>
----	------------------	---------------------

	89.85%	95.90%
--	--------	--------

\$	17,659,601	\$ 16,487,808
	49.88%	20.43%

**SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
FOR SAN PATRICIO COUNTY**

Year Ending December 31	Actuarially Determined Contribution (1)	Actual Employer Contribution (1)	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Pensionable Covered Payroll (2)	Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Payroll
2008	\$ 1,132,641	\$ 1,132,641	\$ -	\$ 14,728,757	7.7%
2009	1,267,392	1,267,392	\$ -	16,227,813	7.8%
2010	1,582,482	1,582,482	\$ -	16,570,488	9.5%
2011	1,504,115	1,504,115	\$ -	16,331,332	9.2%
2012	1,523,430	1,523,430	\$ -	15,721,693	9.7%
2013	1,604,814	1,604,814	\$ -	15,699,285	10.2%
2014	1,790,572	1,790,572	\$ -	16,487,805	10.9%
2015	1,882,512	1,882,512	\$ -	17,659,601	10.7%
2016	1,915,306	1,915,306	\$ -	18,595,226	10.3%
2017	2,016,166	2,016,166	\$ -	19,165,077	10.5%

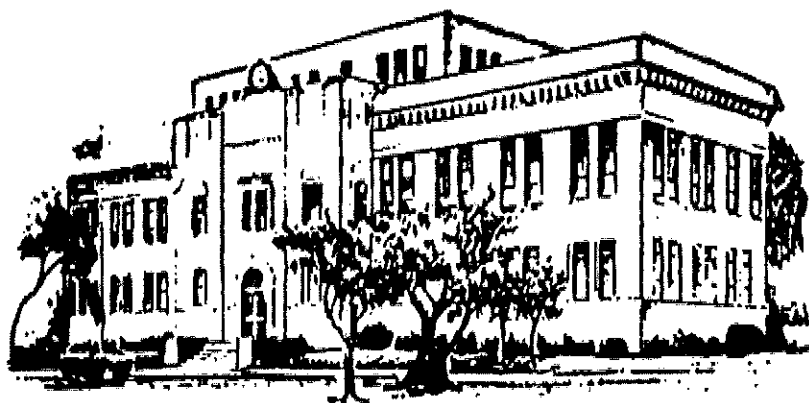
(1) TCDRS calculates actuarially determined contributions on a calendar year basis. GASB Statement No. 68 indicates the employer should report employer contribution amounts on a fiscal year basis. The County's Fiscal Year is the same as the Calendar Year

(2) Payroll is calculated based on contributions as reported to TCDRS.

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules

These Statements present information on the individual fund types and serve to assure disclosure is sufficient to meet the County's reporting objectives. These funds are Non-Major Governmental Funds. These statements also serve to present budgetary data.



**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2018**

	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	TOTAL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 5,473,023	\$ 1,313,804	\$ 8,742,196	\$ 15,529,023
Taxes Receivable		2,622,829		2,622,829
Intergovernmental Receivables	193,138		34,425	227,563
Other Receivables	16,624	405		17,029
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 5,682,785	\$ 3,937,038	\$ 8,776,621	\$ 18,396,444
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	\$ 453,542		\$ 1,536	\$ 455,078
Intergovernmental Payables	1,165			1,165
Other Liabilities	199,894		0	199,894
Due To Other Funds	138,034		85,000	223,034
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 792,635	\$ 0	\$ 86,536	\$ 879,171
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable Revenues-Property Taxes	\$	\$ 202,735	\$	\$ 202,735
Deferred Revenues-Property Taxes		2,420,094		2,420,094
Advance Tax Collections		951,083		951,083
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCE	\$ 0	\$ 3,573,912	\$ 0	\$ 3,573,912
FUND BALANCES				
Restricted	\$ 4,342,901	\$ 363,126	\$ 924,825	\$ 5,630,852
Committed	555,505			555,505
Assigned			7,815,835	7,815,835
Unassigned	(8,256)		(50,575)	(58,831)
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	4,890,150	363,126	8,690,085	13,943,361
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFFERED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 5,682,785	\$ 3,937,038	\$ 8,776,621	\$ 18,396,444

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	TOTAL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$	\$ 2,753,879	\$	\$ 2,753,879
Intergovernmental	1,387,820		373,818	1,761,638
Charges for Services	779,011			779,011
Investment Income	106,153	18,051	152,179	276,383
Miscellaneous Revenue	727,164	81,134	339,941	1,148,239
Total Revenues	<u>3,000,148</u>	<u>2,853,064</u>	<u>865,938</u>	<u>6,719,150</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
General Administration	284,764			284,764
Judicial	733,938			733,938
Legal	213,887			213,887
Elections	9,751			9,751
Public Facilities			404,131	404,131
Public Safety	313,250			313,250
Public Transportation	1,622,418		21,406	1,643,824
Health & Welfare	1,349,051			1,349,051
Debt Service		2,699,418		2,699,418
Total Expenditures	<u>4,527,059</u>	<u>2,699,418</u>	<u>425,537</u>	<u>7,652,014</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>(1,526,911)</u>	<u>153,646</u>	<u>440,401</u>	<u>(932,864)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	1,871,977		4,140,000	6,011,977
Transfers Out			(872,776)	(872,776)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>1,871,977</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,267,224</u>	<u>5,139,201</u>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	345,066	153,646	3,707,625	4,206,337
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	<u>4,545,084</u>	<u>209,480</u>	<u>4,982,460</u>	<u>9,737,024</u>
Fund Balances at End of Year	<u>\$ 4,890,150</u>	<u>\$ 363,126</u>	<u>\$ 8,690,085</u>	<u>\$ 13,943,361</u>

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Non-Major Special Revenue Governmental funds consist of the following:

1. The Indigent Health Care Fund accounts for certain revenues that are used in providing health care to indigent citizens.
2. The Sheriff's State Forfeiture Fund accounts for money received through seizures pursuant to state forfeiture laws.
3. The Courthouse Security Fund accounts for fees collected on criminal cases which can be used for the purpose of providing security services for buildings housing courts.
4. The Records Management Fund accounts for fees collected on civil cases which shall be used for the purpose of preserving and maintaining records of the County.
5. The Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Fund accounts for WIC Program Funds received from the State and other revenues that are used for costs incurred in providing medical and other services to indigent families
6. The District Attorney Operating Fund accounts for State Grants, other local intergovernmental and other revenues used to fund District Attorney Expenditures.
7. The Intoxilizer Program Fund accounts for monies provided by a local agreement between San Patricio, Aransas, and Nueces Counties which provide for the employment of Intoxilizer staff.
8. The Justice Court Technology Fund accounts for fees and other funds used to enhance Justices of the Peace office technology.
9. The Court Reporter Service Fund accounts for fees and other revenues used for Court Reporter expenditures.
10. The CB COG Grant Fund accounts for grants and other monies used for emergency 911 costs.
11. The Law Library Fund provides for the establishment and maintenance of a library for the use by the members of the Texas Bar Association. It is stocked with several thousand books. Monies are derived from charges which are assessed against each civil case filed in County and District Courts.

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
(Continued)

12. The Child Abuse Prevention Fund accounts for fees and other funds used to prevent child abuse.
13. The County Atty (Attorney) Pretrial Intervention Fund accounts for fees and other monies used for County Attorney pretrial intervention purposes.
14. The District Attorney Forfeiture Fund accounts for forfeitures and other revenues that are used for District Attorney expenditures.
15. The Airport Fund accounts for funds used for airport maintenance.
16. The Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund accounts for money received through seizures pursuant to federal forfeiture laws.
17. The District Attorney Federal Forfeiture Fund accounts for federal forfeitures and other revenues that are used for District Attorney expenditures.
18. The Texas Department of Health Grant Fund accounts for Federal grant funds used for Tuberculosis Control, Maternal & Child Health Services, and Community & Rural Health Services.
19. The Voter Registration Fund accounts for grants and other monies used to help Americans vote, which includes the purchase of voting equipment and voter education assistance.
20. The Election Services Fund accounts for funds used for election services.
21. The County Attorney Check Fee Fund is used to account for "hot check" charges received by the County Attorney.
22. The District Attorney Check Fee Fund is used to account for "hot check" charges received by the District Attorney.
23. The Jail Commissary Fund is used to account for jail commissary profits.

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
(Continued)**

24. The Emergency Food and Shelter Program (EFSP) Fund accounts for Federal Grants used to provide emergency food and shelter to low income families.
25. The Clerk Contingency Fund accounts for certain County and District Clerk fees and other monies to be used for contingency costs.
26. The Communications System Fund accounts for radio maintenance fees received from other governmental entities
27. The BUTT Foundation Grant Fund accounts for certain funds used for post Hurricane Harvey recovery costs.
28. The RTF/COP Grant Fund accounts for certain funds used for post Hurricane Harvey recovery costs.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 DECEMBER 31, 2018

	<u>INDIGENT HEALTH CARE FUND</u>	<u>SHERIFF STATE FORFEITURE FUND</u>	<u>COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND</u>	<u>RECORDS MANAGEMENT FUND</u>
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 197,549	\$ 444,422	\$ 540,542	\$ 526,369
Receivables				
Intergovernmental Receivable				
Other Receivables			2,146	5,776
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 197,549</u>	<u>\$ 444,422</u>	<u>\$ 542,688</u>	<u>\$ 532,145</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	\$ 5,725	\$	\$ 45,199	\$ 50,162
Intergovernmental Payable				
Other Liabilities	113,339			
Due to Other Funds				
Total Liabilities	<u>119,064</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>45,199</u>	<u>50,162</u>
Fund Balances - (Deficits)				
Restricted		444,422	497,489	481,983
Committed	78,485			
Unassigned				
Total Fund Balances	<u>78,485</u>	<u>444,422</u>	<u>497,489</u>	<u>481,983</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 197,549</u>	<u>\$ 444,422</u>	<u>\$ 542,688</u>	<u>\$ 532,145</u>

(Continued)

<u>WIC</u>	<u>DISTRICT COURTS OPERATING FUND</u>	<u>INTOXILIZER PROGRAM</u>	<u>JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND</u>	<u>COURT REPORTER SERVICE FUND</u>	<u>CB COG GRANT FUND</u>
\$	\$ 69,100	\$ 9,884	\$ 316,103	\$ 127,049	\$ 216,307
120,671	8,991		1,741	772	
<u>\$ 120,671</u>	<u>\$ 78,091</u>	<u>\$ 9,884</u>	<u>\$ 317,844</u>	<u>\$ 127,821</u>	<u>\$ 216,307</u>
\$ 2,049	\$ 1,540	\$ 1,165	\$ 1,004	\$	\$ 262
<u>97,578</u>					
<u>99,627</u>	<u>1,540</u>	<u>1,165</u>	<u>1,004</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>262</u>
21,044	76,551	8,719	316,840	127,821	216,045
<u>21,044</u>	<u>76,551</u>	<u>8,719</u>	<u>316,840</u>	<u>127,821</u>	<u>216,045</u>
<u>\$ 120,671</u>	<u>\$ 78,091</u>	<u>\$ 9,884</u>	<u>\$ 317,844</u>	<u>\$ 127,821</u>	<u>\$ 216,307</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 DECEMBER 31, 2018
 (Continued)

	<u>LAW LIBRARY</u>	<u>DISTRICT ATTORNEY FORFEITURE FUND</u>	<u>AIRPORT FUND</u>	<u>SHERIFF FORFEITURE FUND</u>
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 35,046	\$	\$ 1,100,713	\$ 561,364
Receivables				
Intergovernmental Receivable				
Other Receivables	<u>2,051</u>			
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 37,097</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,100,713</u>	<u>\$ 561,364</u>
 LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	\$ 2,994	\$	\$ 338,078	\$
Intergovernmental Payable				
Other Liabilities			74,169	
Due to Other Funds		<u>8,256</u>		
Total Liabilities	<u>2,994</u>	<u>8,256</u>	<u>412,247</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balances - (Deficits)				
Restricted	34,103		688,466	561,364
Committed				
Unassigned		<u>(8,256)</u>		
Total Fund Balances	<u>34,103</u>	<u>(8,256)</u>	<u>688,466</u>	<u>561,364</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 37,097</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,100,713</u>	<u>\$ 561,364</u>

(Continued)

<u>TEXAS DEPT. OF HEALTH GRANTS</u>	<u>VOTER REGISTRATION FUND</u>	<u>ELECTION SERVICES</u>	<u>COUNTY ATTORNEY CHECK FEE FUND</u>	<u>DISTRICT ATTORNEY CHECK FEE FUND</u>
\$	\$ 25,994	\$ 207,364	\$ 16,478	\$ 8,205
63,476				
<u>\$ 63,476</u>	<u>\$ 25,994</u>	<u>\$ 207,364</u>	<u>\$ 16,478</u>	<u>\$ 8,205</u>
\$ 324	\$	\$	\$	\$
32,200				
<u>32,524</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
30,952	25,994	207,364	16,478	8,205
<u>30,952</u>	<u>25,994</u>	<u>207,364</u>	<u>16,478</u>	<u>8,205</u>
<u>\$ 63,476</u>	<u>\$ 25,994</u>	<u>\$ 207,364</u>	<u>\$ 16,478</u>	<u>\$ 8,205</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 DECEMBER 31, 2018
 (Continued)

	<u>CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION FUND</u>	<u>COUNTY ATTY PRETRIAL INTERVENTION</u>	<u>JAIL COMMISSARY FUND</u>	<u>COMMUNI- CATIONS SYSTEM FUND</u>
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 5,995	\$ 142,623	\$ 224,443	\$ 355,937
Receivables				
Intergovernmental Receivable				
Other Receivables	<u>28</u>	<u> </u>	<u>3,821</u>	<u> </u>
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ <u>6,023</u>	\$ <u>142,623</u>	\$ <u>228,264</u>	\$ <u>355,937</u>
 LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	\$	\$	\$ 2,408	\$ 3,797
Intergovernmental Payable				
Other Liabilities				12,386
Due to Other Funds				
Total Liabilities	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,408</u>	<u>16,183</u>
Fund Balances - (Deficits)				
Restricted	6,023	142,623	225,856	
Committed				339,754
Unassigned				
Total Fund Balances	<u>6,023</u>	<u>142,623</u>	<u>225,856</u>	<u>339,754</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ <u>6,023</u>	\$ <u>142,623</u>	\$ <u>228,264</u>	\$ <u>355,937</u>

<u>DISTRICT ATTORNEY FEDERAL FORFEITURE</u>	<u>BUTT FOUNDATION GRANT</u>	<u>EFSP GRANT</u>	<u>CLERKS CONTINGENCY FUND</u>	<u>RTF/CDP GRANT</u>	<u>TOTAL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</u>
\$ 31,391	\$ 50,914	\$ 17,198	\$ 203,554	\$ 38,479	\$ 5,473,023
			289		193,138
					16,624
<u>\$ 31,391</u>	<u>\$ 50,914</u>	<u>\$ 17,198</u>	<u>\$ 203,843</u>	<u>\$ 38,479</u>	<u>\$ 5,682,785</u>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 453,542
					1,165
					199,894
					138,034
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>792,635</u>
31,391	50,914	17,198	203,843	38,479	4,342,901
					555,505
					(8,256)
<u>31,391</u>	<u>50,914</u>	<u>17,198</u>	<u>203,843</u>	<u>38,479</u>	<u>4,890,150</u>
<u>\$ 31,391</u>	<u>\$ 50,914</u>	<u>\$ 17,198</u>	<u>\$ 203,843</u>	<u>\$ 38,479</u>	<u>\$ 5,682,785</u>

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

	<u>INDIGENT HEALTH CARE FUND</u>	<u>SHERIFF STATE FORFEITURE FUND</u>	<u>COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND</u>	<u>RECORDS MANAGEMENT FUND</u>
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$	\$	\$	\$
Charges for Services			52,168	284,000
Fines & Forfeitures				
Investment Income	3,525	9,094	11,073	10,539
Miscellaneous	<u>357</u>	<u></u>	<u>28</u>	<u>35</u>
Total Revenues	<u>3,882</u>	<u>9,094</u>	<u>63,269</u>	<u>294,574</u>
EXPENDITURES				
General Administration				248,169
Judicial				31
Legal				
Elections				
Public Safety		488	98,320	
Public Transportation				
Health & Welfare	<u>396,616</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
Total Expenditures	<u>396,616</u>	<u>488</u>	<u>98,320</u>	<u>248,200</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>(392,734)</u>	<u>8,606</u>	<u>(35,051)</u>	<u>46,374</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers In	400,000			
Transfers Out	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>400,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	7,266	8,606	(35,051)	46,374
Fund Balances (Deficits) at Beginning of Year	<u>71,219</u>	<u>435,816</u>	<u>532,540</u>	<u>435,609</u>
Fund Balances (Deficits) at End of Year	<u>\$ 78,485</u>	<u>\$ 444,422</u>	<u>\$ 497,489</u>	<u>\$ 481,983</u>

(Continued)

<u>WIC</u>	<u>DISTRICT COURTS OPERATING FUND</u>	<u>INTOXILIZER PROGRAM</u>	<u>JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND</u>	<u>COURT REPORTER SERVICE FUND</u>	<u>CB COG GRANT FUND</u>
\$ 602,293	\$ 341,223	\$ 50,875	\$ 39,928	\$ 20,757	\$
	3,498	640	6,096	2,466	5,410
<u>303</u>	<u>504</u>	<u>41</u>			
<u>602,596</u>	<u>345,225</u>	<u>51,556</u>	<u>46,024</u>	<u>23,223</u>	<u>5,410</u>
	652,170		4,021	9,310	
		96,237			75,002
<u>580,821</u>					
<u>580,821</u>	<u>652,170</u>	<u>96,237</u>	<u>4,021</u>	<u>9,310</u>	<u>75,002</u>
<u>21,775</u>	<u>(306,945)</u>	<u>(44,681)</u>	<u>42,003</u>	<u>13,913</u>	<u>(69,592)</u>
	328,777	43,200			
<u>0</u>	<u>328,777</u>	<u>43,200</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
21,775	21,832	(1,481)	42,003	13,913	(69,592)
<u>(731)</u>	<u>54,719</u>	<u>10,200</u>	<u>274,837</u>	<u>113,908</u>	<u>285,637</u>
\$ <u>21,044</u>	\$ <u>76,551</u>	\$ <u>8,719</u>	\$ <u>316,840</u>	\$ <u>127,821</u>	\$ <u>216,045</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

(Continued)

	<u>LAW LIBRARY</u>	<u>DISTRICT ATTORNEY FORFEITURE FUND</u>	<u>AIRPORT FUND</u>	<u>SHERIFF FORFEITURE FUND</u>
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$	\$	\$	\$
Charges for Services	65,824		0	
Fines & Forfeitures				
Investment Income	744	1	16,857	11,481
Miscellaneous	<u>44</u>	<u> </u>	<u>513,191</u>	<u> </u>
Total Revenues	<u>66,612</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>530,048</u>	<u>11,481</u>
EXPENDITURES				
General Administration				
Judicial	68,406			
Legal				
Elections				
Public Safety				
Public Transportation			1,622,418	
Health & Welfare	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total Expenditures	<u>68,406</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,622,418</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>(1,794)</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>(1,092,370)</u>	<u>11,481</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers In			1,100,000	
Transfers Out	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,100,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(1,794)	1	7,630	11,481
Fund Balances (Deficits) at Beginning of Year	<u>35,897</u>	<u>(8,257)</u>	<u>680,836</u>	<u>549,883</u>
Fund Balances (Deficits) at End of Year	\$ <u><u>34,103</u></u>	\$ <u><u>(8,256)</u></u>	\$ <u><u>688,466</u></u>	\$ <u><u>561,364</u></u>

(Continued)

<u>TEXAS DEPT. OF HEALTH GRANTS</u>	<u>VOTER REGISTRATION FUND</u>	<u>ELECTION SERVICES</u>	<u>COUNTY ATTORNEY CHECK FEE FUND</u>	<u>DISTRICT ATTORNEY CHECK FEE FUND</u>
\$ 333,521	\$ 9,908	\$ 21,762	\$ 4,360	\$
49,562				
163	526	3,190		167
<u>383,246</u>	<u>10,434</u>	<u>104,729</u>	<u>4,360</u>	<u>167</u>
			4,440	
	9,751	0		
<u>359,768</u>				
<u>359,768</u>	<u>9,751</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,440</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>23,478</u>	<u>683</u>	<u>104,729</u>	<u>(80)</u>	<u>167</u>
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
23,478	683	104,729	(80)	167
<u>7,474</u>	<u>25,311</u>	<u>102,635</u>	<u>16,558</u>	<u>8,038</u>
\$ <u>30,952</u>	\$ <u>25,994</u>	\$ <u>207,364</u>	\$ <u>16,478</u>	\$ <u>8,205</u>

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

(Continued)

	<u>CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION FUND</u>	<u>COUNTY ATTY PRETRIAL INTERVENTION</u>	<u>JAIL COMMISSARY FUND</u>	<u>COMMUNI- CATIONS SYSTEM FUND</u>
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$	\$	\$	\$
Charges for Services	726	104,105		128,250
Fines & Forfeitures				
Investment Income		4,188	4,353	6,226
Miscellaneous		56	45,865	
	<u>726</u>	<u>108,349</u>	<u>50,218</u>	<u>134,476</u>
EXPENDITURES				
General Administration				
Judicial				
Legal		209,447		
Elections				
Public Safety			25,687	17,516
Public Transportation				
Health & Welfare				
	<u>0</u>	<u>209,447</u>	<u>25,687</u>	<u>17,516</u>
Total Expenditures				
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>726</u>	<u>(101,098)</u>	<u>24,531</u>	<u>116,960</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers In				
Transfers Out				
	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Net Changes in Fund Balances	726	(101,098)	24,531	116,960
Fund Balances (Deficits) at Beginning of Year	<u>5,297</u>	<u>243,721</u>	<u>201,325</u>	<u>222,794</u>
Fund Balances (Deficits) at End of Year	<u>\$ 6,023</u>	<u>\$ 142,623</u>	<u>\$ 225,856</u>	<u>\$ 339,754</u>

<u>DISTRICT ATTORNEY FEDERAL FORFEITURE</u>	<u>BUTT FOUNDATION GRANT</u>	<u>EFSP GRANT</u>	<u>CLERKS CONTINGENCY FUND</u>	<u>RTF/CDP GRANT</u>	<u>TOTAL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</u>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
			7,569	50,000	1,387,820
					779,011
					0
641	709	351	4,053	325	106,153
	86,800				727,164
<u>641</u>	<u>87,509</u>	<u>351</u>	<u>11,622</u>	<u>50,325</u>	<u>3,000,148</u>
	36,595				284,764
					733,938
					213,887
					9,751
					313,250
					1,622,418
				11,846	1,349,051
<u>0</u>	<u>36,595</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>11,846</u>	<u>4,527,059</u>
<u>641</u>	<u>50,914</u>	<u>351</u>	<u>11,622</u>	<u>38,479</u>	<u>(1,526,911)</u>
					1,871,977
					0
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,871,977</u>
641	50,914	351	11,622	38,479	345,066
<u>30,750</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>16,847</u>	<u>192,221</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,545,084</u>
<u>\$ 31,391</u>	<u>\$ 50,914</u>	<u>\$ 17,198</u>	<u>\$ 203,843</u>	<u>\$ 38,479</u>	<u>\$ 4,890,150</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES-BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
INDIGENT HEALTH CARE FUND

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES				
Investment Income	\$ 1,300	\$ 1,300	\$ 3,525	\$ 2,225
Miscellaneous Revenue			357	357
Total Revenues	<u>1,300</u>	<u>1,300</u>	<u>3,882</u>	<u>2,582</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Health & Welfare	433,956	433,956	396,616	37,340
Total Expenditures	<u>433,956</u>	<u>433,956</u>	<u>396,616</u>	<u>37,340</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>(432,656)</u>	<u>(432,656)</u>	<u>(392,734)</u>	<u>39,922</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	400,000	400,000	400,000	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>400,000</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Net Changes in Fund Balances	(32,656)	(32,656)	7,266	39,922
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>71,219</u>	<u>71,219</u>	<u>71,219</u>	
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 38,563</u>	<u>\$ 38,563</u>	<u>\$ 78,485</u>	<u>\$ 39,922</u>

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES-BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
SHERIFF'S STATE FORFEITURE FUND**

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)</u>
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$	\$	\$	\$ 0
Fines & Forfeitures				0
Investment Income			9,094	9,094
Miscellaneous Revenue				0
Total Revenues	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>9,094</u>	<u>9,094</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Public Safety	<u>298,152</u>	<u>298,152</u>	<u>488</u>	<u>297,664</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>298,152</u>	<u>298,152</u>	<u>488</u>	<u>297,664</u>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(298,152)	(298,152)	8,606	306,758
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>435,816</u>	<u>435,816</u>	<u>435,816</u>	
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 137,664</u>	<u>\$ 137,664</u>	<u>\$ 444,422</u>	<u>\$ 306,758</u>

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES-BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND**

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)</u>
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 40,600	\$ 40,600	\$ 52,168	\$ 11,568
Investment Income	3,800	3,800	11,073	7,273
Miscellaneous Revenue			28	28
Total Revenues	<u>44,400</u>	<u>44,400</u>	<u>63,269</u>	<u>18,869</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Public Safety	<u>154,695</u>	<u>154,695</u>	<u>98,320</u>	<u>56,375</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>154,695</u>	<u>154,695</u>	<u>98,320</u>	<u>56,375</u>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(110,295)	(110,295)	(35,051)	75,244
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>532,540</u>	<u>532,540</u>	<u>532,540</u>	
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 422,245</u>	<u>\$ 422,245</u>	<u>\$ 497,489</u>	<u>\$ 75,244</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES-BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
RECORDS MANAGEMENT FUND

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 260,100	\$ 260,100	\$ 284,000	\$ 23,900
Investment Income	5,700	5,700	10,539	4,839
Miscellaneous Revenue			35	35
Total Revenues	<u>265,800</u>	<u>265,800</u>	<u>294,574</u>	<u>28,774</u>
EXPENDITURES				
General Administration	646,830	646,830	248,169	398,661
Judicial	56,000	56,000	31	55,969
Total Expenditures	<u>702,830</u>	<u>702,830</u>	<u>248,200</u>	<u>454,630</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Net Changes in Fund Balances	<u>(437,030)</u>	<u>(437,030)</u>	<u>46,374</u>	<u>483,404</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In				0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over				
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(437,030)	(437,030)	46,374	483,404
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>435,609</u>	<u>435,609</u>	<u>435,609</u>	
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ (1,421)</u>	<u>\$ (1,421)</u>	<u>\$ 481,983</u>	<u>\$ 483,404</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES-BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
WIC FUND

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)</u>
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 641,800	\$ 641,800	\$ 602,293	\$ (39,507)
Investment Income				0
Miscellaneous Revenue			303	303
Total Revenues	<u>641,800</u>	<u>641,800</u>	<u>602,596</u>	<u>(39,204)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Health & Welfare	<u>641,800</u>	<u>641,800</u>	<u>580,821</u>	<u>60,979</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>641,800</u>	<u>641,800</u>	<u>580,821</u>	<u>60,979</u>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	0	0	21,775	21,775
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>(731)</u>	<u>(731)</u>	<u>(731)</u>	
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ (731)</u>	<u>\$ (731)</u>	<u>\$ 21,044</u>	<u>\$ 21,775</u>

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES-BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
DISTRICT COURTS OPERATING FUND**

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 341,223	\$ 341,223	\$ 341,223	\$ 0
Investment Income	1,200	1,200	3,498	2,298
Miscellaneous Revenue			504	504
Total Revenues	<u>342,423</u>	<u>342,423</u>	<u>345,225</u>	<u>2,802</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial	<u>710,950</u>	<u>710,950</u>	<u>652,170</u>	<u>58,780</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>710,950</u>	<u>710,950</u>	<u>652,170</u>	<u>58,780</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>(368,527)</u>	<u>(368,527)</u>	<u>(306,945)</u>	<u>61,582</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	<u>328,777</u>	<u>328,777</u>	<u>328,777</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>328,777</u>	<u>328,777</u>	<u>328,777</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(39,750)	(39,750)	21,832	61,582
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>54,719</u>	<u>54,719</u>	<u>54,719</u>	
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 14,969</u>	<u>\$ 14,969</u>	<u>\$ 76,551</u>	<u>\$ 61,582</u>

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES-BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
INTOXILIZER PROGRAM FUND**

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 50,875	\$ 50,875	\$ 50,875	\$ 0
Investment Income	300	300	640	340
Miscellaneous Revenue			41	41
Total Revenues	<u>51,175</u>	<u>51,175</u>	<u>51,556</u>	<u>381</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Public Safety	<u>95,408</u>	<u>95,408</u>	<u>96,237</u>	<u>(829)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>95,408</u>	<u>95,408</u>	<u>96,237</u>	<u>(829)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>(44,233)</u>	<u>(44,233)</u>	<u>(44,681)</u>	<u>(448)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	<u>41,625</u>	<u>41,625</u>	<u>43,200</u>	<u>1,575</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>41,625</u>	<u>41,625</u>	<u>43,200</u>	<u>1,575</u>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(2,608)	(2,608)	(1,481)	1,127
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>10,200</u>	<u>10,200</u>	<u>10,200</u>	
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 7,592</u>	<u>\$ 7,592</u>	<u>\$ 8,719</u>	<u>\$ 1,127</u>

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES-BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND**

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)</u>
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 27,600	\$ 27,600	\$ 39,928	\$ 12,328
Investment Income	1,700	1,700	6,096	4,396
Total Revenues	<u>29,300</u>	<u>29,300</u>	<u>46,024</u>	<u>16,724</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial	<u>40,890</u>	<u>40,890</u>	<u>4,021</u>	<u>36,869</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>40,890</u>	<u>40,890</u>	<u>4,021</u>	<u>36,869</u>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(11,590)	(11,590)	42,003	53,593
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>274,837</u>	<u>274,837</u>	<u>274,837</u>	
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 263,247</u>	<u>\$ 263,247</u>	<u>\$ 316,840</u>	<u>\$ 53,593</u>

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES-BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
COURT REPORTER SERVICE FUND**

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)</u>
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 13,900	\$ 13,900	\$ 20,757	\$ 6,857
Investment Income	800	800	2,466	1,666
Total Revenues	<u>14,700</u>	<u>14,700</u>	<u>23,223</u>	<u>8,523</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial	<u>76,000</u>	<u>76,000</u>	<u>9,310</u>	<u>66,690</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>76,000</u>	<u>76,000</u>	<u>9,310</u>	<u>66,690</u>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(61,300)	(61,300)	13,913	75,213
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>113,908</u>	<u>113,908</u>	<u>113,908</u>	<u></u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 52,608</u>	<u>\$ 52,608</u>	<u>\$ 127,821</u>	<u>\$ 75,213</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES-BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
CB COG GRANT FUND

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$	\$	\$	\$ 0
Investment Income	1,800	1,800	5,410	3,610
Total Revenues	1,800	1,800	5,410	3,610
EXPENDITURES				
Public Safety	230,490	230,490	75,002	155,488
Total Expenditures	230,490	230,490	75,002	155,488
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(228,690)	(228,690)	(69,592)	159,098
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers Out				0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	0	0	0	0
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Net Changes in Fund Balances	(228,690)	(228,690)	(69,592)	159,098
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	285,637	285,637	285,637	
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 56,947	\$ 56,947	\$ 216,045	\$ 159,098

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES-BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
LAW LIBRARY FUND**

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 53,700	\$ 53,700	\$ 65,824	\$ 12,124
Investment Income	400	400	744	344
Miscellaneous Revenue			44	44
Total Revenues	<u>54,100</u>	<u>54,100</u>	<u>66,612</u>	<u>12,512</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial	<u>72,841</u>	<u>72,841</u>	<u>68,406</u>	<u>4,435</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>72,841</u>	<u>72,841</u>	<u>68,406</u>	<u>4,435</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>(18,741)</u>	<u>(18,741)</u>	<u>(1,794)</u>	<u>16,947</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In				<u>0</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Net Changes in Fund Balances	(18,741)	(18,741)	(1,794)	16,947
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>35,897</u>	<u>35,897</u>	<u>35,897</u>	
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 17,156</u>	<u>\$ 17,156</u>	<u>\$ 34,103</u>	<u>\$ 16,947</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES-BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
DISTRICT ATTORNEY FORFEITURE FUND

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$	\$	\$	\$ 0
Fines & Forfeitures				0
Investment Income			1	1
Miscellaneous Revenue			0	0
Total Revenues	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Judicial				0
Total Expenditures	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In				0
Transfers Out				0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	0	0	1	1
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>(8,257)</u>	<u>(8,257)</u>	<u>(8,257)</u>	
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ (8,257)</u>	<u>\$ (8,257)</u>	<u>\$ (8,256)</u>	<u>1</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES-BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
AIRPORT FUND

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$	\$	\$	\$ 0
Investment Income	5,000	5,000	16,857	11,857
Miscellaneous Revenue	575,000	575,000	513,191	(61,809)
Total Revenues	<u>580,000</u>	<u>580,000</u>	<u>530,048</u>	<u>(49,952)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Public Transportation	1,861,024	1,861,024	1,622,418	238,606
Total Expenditures	<u>1,861,024</u>	<u>1,861,024</u>	<u>1,622,418</u>	<u>238,606</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(1,281,024)	(1,281,024)	(1,092,370)	188,654
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>1,100,000</u>	<u>1,100,000</u>	<u>1,100,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(181,024)	(181,024)	7,630	188,654
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	680,836	680,836	680,836	
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 499,812</u>	<u>\$ 499,812</u>	<u>\$ 688,466</u>	<u>\$ 188,654</u>

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES-BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM FUND**

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 56,000	\$ 56,000	\$ 128,250	\$ 72,250
Investment Income	1,600	1,600	6,226	4,626
Miscellaneous Revenue				0
Total Revenues	<u>57,600</u>	<u>57,600</u>	<u>134,476</u>	<u>76,876</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Public Safety	<u>194,000</u>	<u>194,000</u>	<u>17,516</u>	<u>176,484</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>194,000</u>	<u>194,000</u>	<u>17,516</u>	<u>176,484</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>(136,400)</u>	<u>(136,400)</u>	<u>116,960</u>	<u>253,360</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In				0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Net Changes in Fund Balances	(136,400)	(136,400)	116,960	253,360
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>222,794</u>	<u>222,794</u>	<u>222,794</u>	<u>222,794</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 86,394</u>	<u>\$ 86,394</u>	<u>\$ 339,754</u>	<u>\$ 253,360</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES-BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
ELECTION SERVICES FUND

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 21,762	\$ 1,762
Investment Income	1,200	1,200	3,190	1,990
Miscellaneous Revenue	15,000	15,000	79,777	64,777
Total Revenues	<u>36,200</u>	<u>36,200</u>	<u>104,729</u>	<u>68,529</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Elections				0
Total Expenditures	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>36,200</u>	<u>36,200</u>	<u>104,729</u>	<u>68,529</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In				0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Net Changes in Fund Balances	36,200	36,200	104,729	68,529
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>102,635</u>	<u>102,635</u>	<u>102,635</u>	
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 138,835</u>	<u>\$ 138,835</u>	<u>\$ 207,364</u>	<u>\$ 68,529</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES-BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
COUNTY ATTORNEY PRETRIAL INTERVENTION

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)</u>
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 108,300	\$ 108,300	\$ 104,105	\$ (4,195)
Investment Income	1,700	1,700	4,188	2,488
Miscellaneous Revenue			56	56
Total Revenues	<u>110,000</u>	<u>110,000</u>	<u>108,349</u>	<u>(1,651)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Legal	<u>126,040</u>	<u>266,040</u>	<u>209,447</u>	<u>56,593</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>126,040</u>	<u>266,040</u>	<u>209,447</u>	<u>56,593</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>(16,040)</u>	<u>(156,040)</u>	<u>(101,098)</u>	<u>54,942</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In				<u>0</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Net Changes in Fund Balances	<u>(16,040)</u>	<u>(156,040)</u>	<u>(101,098)</u>	<u>54,942</u>
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>243,721</u>	<u>243,721</u>	<u>243,721</u>	
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 227,681</u>	<u>\$ 87,681</u>	<u>\$ 142,623</u>	<u>\$ 54,942</u>

NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Non-Major Debt Service Governmental Funds consist of the following:

1. The Permanent Improvement Bonds Fund is used to accumulate monies for payment on the bonded debt and other appropriate debt of the County.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2018**

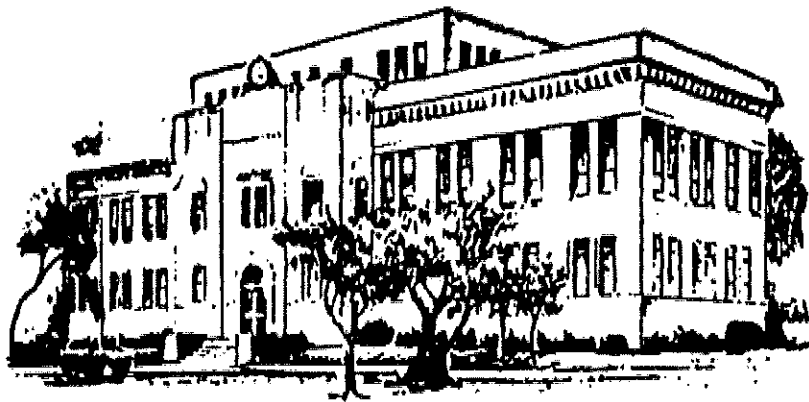
	PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT DEBT SERVICE	TOTAL NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,313,804	\$ 1,313,804
Taxes Receivable	2,622,829	2,622,829
Other Receivables	405	405
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 3,937,038	\$ 3,937,038
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Unavailable Revenues-Property Taxes	\$ 202,735	\$ 202,735
Deferred Revenues-Property Taxes	2,420,094	2,420,094
Advance Tax Collections	951,083	951,083
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	3,573,912	3,573,912
FUND BALANCES		
Restricted	363,126	363,126
Total Fund Balances (Deficits)	363,126	363,126
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 3,937,038	\$ 3,937,038

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

	<u>PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT DEBT SERVICE</u>	<u>TOTAL NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS</u>
REVENUES		
Taxes	\$ 2,753,879	\$ 2,753,879
Investment Income	18,051	18,051
Miscellaneous Revenues	81,134	81,134
	<u>2,853,064</u>	<u>2,853,064</u>
Total Revenues	<u>2,853,064</u>	<u>2,853,064</u>
EXPENDITURES		
Debt Service	<u>2,699,418</u>	<u>2,699,418</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>2,699,418</u>	<u>2,699,418</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>153,646</u>	<u>153,646</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		
Bonds Issued	0	0
Bond Premium	0	0
Payment to Refunding Escrow Agent	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources Over Expenditures		
Net Changes in Fund Balances	153,646	153,646
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	<u>209,480</u>	<u>209,480</u>
Fund Balances (Deficits) at End of Year	<u>\$ 363,126</u>	<u>\$ 363,126</u>

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES-BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT DEBT SERVICE FUND**

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 2,674,188	\$ 2,674,188	\$ 2,753,879	\$ 79,691
Investment Income	3,300	3,300	18,051	14,751
Miscellaneous Revenues			81,134	81,134
Total Revenues	<u>2,677,488</u>	<u>2,677,488</u>	<u>2,853,064</u>	<u>175,576</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service	<u>2,701,219</u>	<u>2,701,219</u>	<u>2,699,418</u>	<u>1,801</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>2,701,219</u>	<u>2,701,219</u>	<u>2,699,418</u>	<u>1,801</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>(23,731)</u>	<u>(23,731)</u>	<u>153,646</u>	<u>177,377</u>
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>209,480</u>	<u>209,480</u>	<u>209,480</u>	
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 185,749</u>	<u>\$ 185,749</u>	<u>\$ 363,126</u>	<u>\$ 177,377</u>



NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Non-Major Capital Governmental Funds for San Patricio County, Texas, are set up to account for the acquisition of major improvements to buildings, parks, right-of-way, road construction and other capital facilities and consist of the following:

1. The Capital Improvements Fund is used to account for certain monies used for major building construction and improvements and other costs.
2. The Energy Conservation Project Fund accounts for funds used for energy conservation equipment for the County's buildings.
3. The Right-of-Way Fund accounts for monies used for right-of-way purchases for road construction.
4. The Mitigation Action Plan Fund accounts for funds used for emergency facilitation studies.
5. The Community Development Fund accounts for Federal and other funds that are used for major community improvements.
6. The CTIF (County Transportation Infrastructure Fund) Grant Fund accounts for State (on a reimbursement basis) and other funds that are used for major road repairs and improvements.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

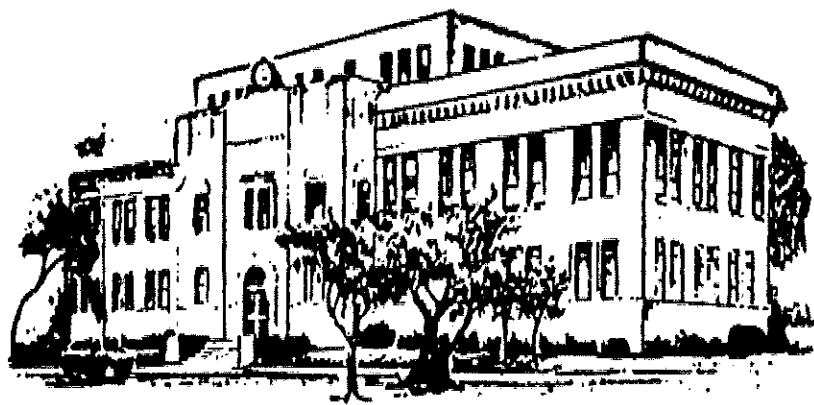
	<u>CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS</u>	<u>RIGHT-OF-WAY</u>	<u>ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECT</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 7,452,614	\$ 1,272,727	\$ 16,855
Intergovernmental Receivables			
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 7,452,614</u>	<u>\$ 1,272,727</u>	<u>\$ 16,855</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities			
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,536	\$	\$
Due to Other Funds			
Total Liabilities	<u>1,536</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balances -			
Restricted	907,970		16,855
Assigned	6,543,108	1,272,727	
Unassigned			
Total Fund Balances	<u>7,451,078</u>	<u>1,272,727</u>	<u>16,855</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 7,452,614</u>	<u>\$ 1,272,727</u>	<u>\$ 16,855</u>

<u>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</u>	<u>MITIGATION ACTION PLAN</u>	<u>CTIF GRANT</u>	<u>TOTAL NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS</u>
\$	\$	\$	\$
	34,425		8,742,196 34,425
<u>0</u>	<u>34,425</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8,776,621</u>
\$	\$	\$	\$
	85,000		1,536 85,000
<u>0</u>	<u>85,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>86,536</u>
	(50,575)		924,825 7,815,835 (50,575)
<u>0</u>	<u>(50,575)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8,690,085</u>
<u>0</u>	<u>34,425</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8,776,621</u>

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

	<u>CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS</u>	<u>RIGHT-OF-WAY</u>	<u>ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECT</u>
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental	\$	\$	\$
Investment Income	133,234	18,601	344
Rentals	1,300		
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,000	337,641	
	<u>135,534</u>	<u>356,242</u>	<u>344</u>
Total Revenues			
	<u>135,534</u>	<u>356,242</u>	<u>344</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Public Facilities	60,431		
Public Transportation		19,656	
	<u>60,431</u>	<u>19,656</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures			
	<u>60,431</u>	<u>19,656</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>75,103</u>	<u>336,586</u>	<u>344</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	3,940,000	200,000	
Transfers Out	(798,346)		
	<u>3,141,654</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
	<u>3,141,654</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Changes in Fund Balances	3,216,757	536,586	344
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	<u>4,234,321</u>	<u>736,141</u>	<u>16,511</u>
Fund Balances at End of Year	<u>\$ 7,451,078</u>	<u>\$ 1,272,727</u>	<u>\$ 16,855</u>

<u>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</u>	<u>MITIGATION ACTION PLAN</u>	<u>CTIF GRANT</u>	<u>TOTAL NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS</u>
\$ 304,100	\$	\$ 69,718	\$ 373,818
			152,179
			1,300
			338,641
<u>304,100</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>69,718</u>	<u>865,938</u>
304,100	39,600		404,131
		1,750	21,406
<u>304,100</u>	<u>39,600</u>	<u>1,750</u>	<u>425,537</u>
0	(39,600)	67,968	440,401
			4,140,000
		(74,430)	(872,776)
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(74,430)</u>	<u>3,267,224</u>
0	(39,600)	(6,462)	3,707,625
<u>0</u>	<u>(10,975)</u>	<u>6,462</u>	<u>4,982,460</u>
<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ (50,575)</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 8,690,085</u>



FIDUCIARY FUNDS

AGENCY FUNDS

The Agency Funds are a Fiduciary Fund Type and are used to account for monies received and disbursed by the County in the capacity of trustee, custodian, or agent for individuals or other entities.

The Agency Funds consist of the following:

1. The Payroll Funds were established as clearing accounts. Cash is transferred from other County funds to the Payroll Funds, from which disbursements are made for payroll, federal income tax withheld, social security, retirement, deferred compensation, group insurance premiums, and other employee benefits and deductions.
2. The District Wide Adult Probation Department Funds account for monies received from other governmental entities and other sources and remitted to other entities for probation cost purposes.
3. The Dispute Resolution Center Fund accounts for funds that are collected by the County and held until the funds are awarded to the Resolution Center.
4. The Tri-County Narcotics Task Force Agency Fund accounts for funds that have been seized during drug arrests and held by the County until the funds are awarded by the Courts.
5. The County Clerk Trust Fund accounts for monies received that are put in trust funds and held for other individuals or entities.
6. The County Clerk Other Funds account for monies received from various County officials and remitted to the other entities.
7. The District Clerk Trust Fund accounts for monies received that are put in trust funds and held for other individuals or entities.
8. The District Clerk Other Funds account for monies received from various County officials and remitted to other entities.
9. The SAVNS Fund accounts for funds that are for other entities to be used to aid victims of crime.
10. The Forfeiture Trust-Sheriff Fund accounts for escrow monies received through seizures pursuant to the forfeiture law.
11. The Section 125 Fund accounts for monies consisting of salaries and wages that have been deducted by the County for some of employees in order to take tax advantages provided by Internal Revenue Code Section 125.

AGENCY FUNDS
(Continued)

12. The Court Cost and Fees Fund accounts for receipt and disbursement of monies related to statutory court costs and fees.
13. The Tax Collector Fund accounts for receipt and disbursement of monies related to tax collections for other entities.
14. The Sheriff Regular Fund accounts for fees collected by the Sheriff's Office.
15. The Sheriff Cash Bond Fund accounts for bond funds collected by the Sheriff's Office.
16. The Inmate Trust Fund accounts for County prisoner inmate funds remitted to the jail office to be used to buy personal items for the inmates.
17. The Justices of the Peace Fund accounts for fines and fees collected by the Justices of the Peace.
18. The District Attorney Fund accounts for certain payroll transactions of the District Attorney's Office.
19. The District Juvenile Probation Fund accounts for certain Juvenile Probations fees.
20. The District Attorney Seizure Fund accounts for funds seized and held pending court judgment.
21. The District Wide Juvenile Probation Department Funds account for monies received from other governmental entities and other sources and remitted to other entities for juvenile probation cost purposes.



SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
AGENCY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

	PAYROLL FUNDS	DISTRICT WIDE ADULT PROBATION DEPT FUNDS	DISPUTE RESOLUTION CENTER	TRI-COUNTY NARCOTICS TASK FORCE AGENCY FUND
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 475,335	\$ 1,348,603	\$ 4,509	\$ 26,239
Due from Others		4,231		
Due from Other Governments		445		
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 475,335	\$ 1,353,279	\$ 4,509	\$ 26,239
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Due to Others	\$ 474,890	\$ 1,353,279	\$ 4,509	\$ 26,239
Due to Other Governments	445			
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 475,335	\$ 1,353,279	\$ 4,509	\$ 26,239

(Continued)

<u>COUNTY CLERK - TRUST FUND</u>	<u>COUNTY CLERK - OTHER FUNDS</u>	<u>DISTRICT CLERK - TRUST FUND</u>	<u>DISTRICT CLERK - OTHER FUNDS</u>	<u>SAVNS FUND</u>	<u>FORFEITURE TRUST- SHERIFF</u>
\$ 579,832	\$ 90,489	\$ 999,822	\$ 39,710	\$	\$ 1,532
<u>\$ 579,832</u>	<u>\$ 90,489</u>	<u>\$ 999,822</u>	<u>\$ 39,710</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,532</u>
\$ 579,832	\$ 90,489	\$ 999,822	\$ 39,710	\$	\$ 1,532
<u>\$ 579,832</u>	<u>\$ 90,489</u>	<u>\$ 999,822</u>	<u>\$ 39,710</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,532</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
AGENCY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
 (Continued)

	<u>SECTION 125</u>	<u>COURT</u>	<u>TAX</u>	<u>SHERIFF</u>	<u>SHERIFF</u>
	<u>TRUST FUND</u>	<u>COSTS</u>	<u>COLLECTOR</u>	<u>REGULAR</u>	<u>CASH</u>
		<u>AND FEES</u>		<u>FUND</u>	<u>BOND FUND</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>					
Cash and Cash Equivalent: \$	6,254	\$ 529,791	\$ 15,343,854	\$ 1,172	\$ 23,625
Due from Others					
Due from Other Governments					
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 6,254	\$ 529,791	\$ 15,343,854	\$ 1,172	\$ 23,625
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
Due to Others	\$ 6,254	\$ 529,791	\$ 15,343,854	\$ 1,172	\$ 23,625
Due to Other Governments					
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 6,254	\$ 529,791	\$ 15,343,854	\$ 1,172	\$ 23,625

Note: The only fiduciary funds the County had were agency funds.

<u>INMATE TRUST FUND</u>	<u>JUSTICES OF THE PEACE FUND</u>	<u>DISTRICT ATTORNEY</u>	<u>DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE FUND</u>	<u>DISTRICT JUVENILE PROBATION</u>	<u>DISTRICT WIDE JUVENILE PROBATION DEPT FUNDS</u>	<u>TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS</u>
\$ 32,182	\$ 89,918	\$ 16	\$ 286,989	\$ 0	\$ 1,143,299	\$ 21,023,155
					5,781	10,028
					17,226	17,671
<u>\$ 32,182</u>	<u>\$ 89,918</u>	<u>\$ 16</u>	<u>\$ 286,989</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,166,306</u>	<u>\$ 21,050,854</u>
\$ 32,182	\$ 89,918	\$ 16	\$ 286,989	\$ 0	\$ 1,166,172	\$ 21,050,275
					134	579
<u>\$ 32,182</u>	<u>\$ 89,918</u>	<u>\$ 16</u>	<u>\$ 286,989</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,166,306</u>	<u>\$ 21,050,854</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
ALL AGENCY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

	<u>BALANCE</u> <u>01/01/2018</u>	<u>ADDITIONS</u>	<u>DEDUCTIONS</u>	<u>BALANCE</u> <u>12/31/2018</u>
<u>PAYROLL FUNDS</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 456,089	\$ 19,246	\$	\$ 475,335
Due From Other Governments	<u>0</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>0</u>
	<u>\$ 456,089</u>	<u>\$ 19,246</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 475,335</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 456,089	\$ 18,801	\$	\$ 474,890
Due to Other Governments	<u>0</u>	<u>445</u>	<u></u>	<u>445</u>
	<u>\$ 456,089</u>	<u>\$ 19,246</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 475,335</u>
<u>DISTRICT ADULT PROBATION DEPARTMENT FUNDS</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 836,293	\$ 512,310	\$	\$ 1,348,603
Due from Others	4,231			4,231
Due from Other Governments	<u>0</u>	<u>445</u>	<u></u>	<u>445</u>
	<u>\$ 840,524</u>	<u>\$ 512,755</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,353,279</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 840,524	\$ 512,755	\$	\$ 1,353,279
Due to Other Governments	<u>0</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>0</u>
	<u>\$ 840,524</u>	<u>\$ 512,755</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,353,279</u>
<u>DISPUTE RESOLUTION CENTER FUND</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 2,208	\$ 2,301	\$	\$ 4,509
	<u>\$ 2,208</u>	<u>\$ 2,301</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 4,509</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 2,208	\$ 2,301	\$	\$ 4,509
	<u>\$ 2,208</u>	<u>\$ 2,301</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 4,509</u>

(Continued)

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
 ALL AGENCY FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
 (Continued)

	<u>BALANCE</u> 01/01/2018	<u>ADDITIONS</u>	<u>DEDUCTIONS</u>	<u>BALANCE</u> 12/31/2018
<u>TRI-COUNTY NARCOTICS TASK FORCE AGENCY FUND</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 25,714	\$ 525	\$ _____	\$ 26,239
	<u>\$ 25,714</u>	<u>\$ 525</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 26,239</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 25,714	\$ 525	\$ _____	\$ 26,239
	<u>\$ 25,714</u>	<u>\$ 525</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 26,239</u>
<u>COUNTY CLERK-TRUST FUND</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 706,587	\$ _____	126,755	\$ 579,832
	<u>\$ 706,587</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 126,755</u>	<u>\$ 579,832</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 706,587	\$ _____	\$ 126,755	\$ 579,832
	<u>\$ 706,587</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 126,755</u>	<u>\$ 579,832</u>
<u>COUNTY CLERK - OTHER FUNDS</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 105,640	\$ _____	\$ 15,151	\$ 90,489
	<u>\$ 105,640</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 15,151</u>	<u>\$ 90,489</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 105,640	\$ _____	\$ 15,151	\$ 90,489
	<u>\$ 105,640</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 15,151</u>	<u>\$ 90,489</u>
<u>DISTRICT CLERK - TRUST FUND</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 719,162	\$ 280,660	\$ _____	\$ 999,822
	<u>\$ 719,162</u>	<u>\$ 280,660</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 999,822</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 719,162	\$ 280,660	\$ _____	\$ 999,822
	<u>\$ 719,162</u>	<u>\$ 280,660</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 999,822</u>

(Continued)

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
 ALL AGENCY FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
 (Continued)

	<u>BALANCE</u> 01/01/2018	<u>ADDITIONS</u>	<u>DEDUCTIONS</u>	<u>BALANCE</u> 12/31/2018
<u>DISTRICT CLERK - OTHER FUNDS</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 24,276	\$ 15,434	\$ _____	\$ 39,710
	<u>\$ 24,276</u>	<u>\$ 15,434</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 39,710</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 24,276	\$ 15,434	\$ _____	\$ 39,710
	<u>\$ 24,276</u>	<u>\$ 15,434</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 39,710</u>
<u>SAVNS FUND</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 0	\$ 16,995	\$ 16,995	\$ _____
	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 16,995</u>	<u>\$ 16,995</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 0	\$ 16,995	\$ 16,995	\$ _____
	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 16,995</u>	<u>\$ 16,995</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
<u>FORFEITURE TRUST - SHERIFF</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,501	\$ 31	\$ _____	\$ 1,532
	<u>\$ 1,501</u>	<u>\$ 31</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,532</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 1,501	\$ 31	\$ _____	\$ 1,532
	<u>\$ 1,501</u>	<u>\$ 31</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,532</u>
<u>SECTION 125 - TRUST FUND</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 23,446	\$ _____	\$ 17,192	\$ 6,254
	<u>\$ 23,446</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 17,192</u>	<u>\$ 6,254</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 23,446	\$ _____	\$ 17,192	\$ 6,254
	<u>\$ 23,446</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 17,192</u>	<u>\$ 6,254</u>

(Continued)

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
ALL AGENCY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

	<u>BALANCE</u> 01/01/2018	<u>ADDITIONS</u>	<u>DEDUCTIONS</u>	<u>BALANCE</u> 12/31/2018
<u>COURT COST AND FEES</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 464,071	\$ 65,720	\$ _____	\$ 529,791
	<u>\$ 464,071</u>	<u>\$ 65,720</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 529,791</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 464,071	\$ 65,720	\$ _____	\$ 529,791
	<u>\$ 464,071</u>	<u>\$ 65,720</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 529,791</u>
<u>TAX COLLECTOR</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 3,716,545	\$ 11,627,309	\$ _____	\$ 15,343,854
	<u>\$ 3,716,545</u>	<u>\$ 11,627,309</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 15,343,854</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 3,716,545	\$ 11,627,309	\$ _____	\$ 15,343,854
	<u>\$ 3,716,545</u>	<u>\$ 11,627,309</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 15,343,854</u>
<u>SHERIFF REGULAR FUND</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 12,239	\$ _____	\$ 11,067	\$ 1,172
	<u>\$ 12,239</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 11,067</u>	<u>\$ 1,172</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 12,239	\$ _____	\$ 11,067	\$ 1,172
	<u>\$ 12,239</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 11,067</u>	<u>\$ 1,172</u>
<u>SHERIFF CASH BOND FUND</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 49,071	\$ _____	\$ 25,446	\$ 23,625
	<u>\$ 49,071</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 25,446</u>	<u>\$ 23,625</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 49,071	\$ _____	\$ 25,446	\$ 23,625
	<u>\$ 49,071</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 25,446</u>	<u>\$ 23,625</u>

(Continued)

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
 ALL AGENCY FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
 (Continued)

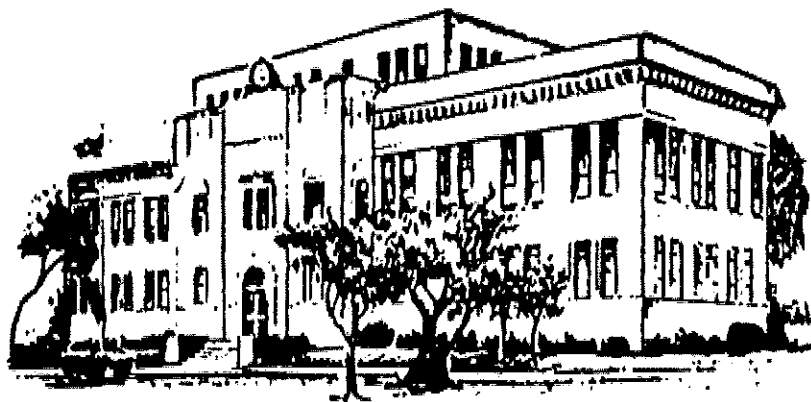
	<u>BALANCE</u> 01/01/2018	<u>ADDITIONS</u>	<u>DEDUCTIONS</u>	<u>BALANCE</u> 12/31/2018
<u>INMATE TRUST FUND</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 10,753	\$ 21,429	\$ _____	\$ 32,182
	<u>\$ 10,753</u>	<u>\$ 21,429</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 32,182</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 10,753	\$ 21,429	\$ _____	\$ 32,182
	<u>\$ 10,753</u>	<u>\$ 21,429</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 32,182</u>
<u>JUSTICES OF THE PEACE FUND</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 61,710	\$ 28,208	\$ _____	\$ 89,918
	<u>\$ 61,710</u>	<u>\$ 28,208</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 89,918</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 61,710	\$ 28,208	\$ _____	\$ 89,918
	<u>\$ 61,710</u>	<u>\$ 28,208</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 89,918</u>
<u>DISTRICT ATTORNEY</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 678	\$ 16	\$ 694	\$ 0
	<u>\$ 678</u>	<u>\$ 16</u>	<u>\$ 694</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 678	\$ 16	\$ 694	\$ 0
	<u>\$ 678</u>	<u>\$ 16</u>	<u>\$ 694</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
<u>DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE FUND</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 227,471	\$ 59,518	\$ _____	\$ 286,989
	<u>\$ 227,471</u>	<u>\$ 59,518</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 286,989</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 227,471	\$ 59,518	\$ _____	\$ 286,989
	<u>\$ 227,471</u>	<u>\$ 59,518</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 286,989</u>

(Continued)

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
 ALL AGENCY FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
 (Continued)

	<u>BALANCE</u> <u>01/01/2018</u>	<u>ADDITIONS</u>	<u>DEDUCTIONS</u>	<u>BALANCE</u> <u>12/31/2018</u>
<u>DISTRICT JUVENILE PROBATION</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 267	\$	\$ 267	\$ 0
	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 267</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 267	\$	\$ 267	\$ 0
	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 267</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
 <u>DISTRICT JUVENILE PROBATION</u> <u>DEPARTMENT FUNDS</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 881,950	\$ 261,349	\$	\$ 1,143,299
Due from Others	5,781			5,781
Due from Other Governments	17,226			17,226
	<u>\$ 904,957</u>	<u>\$ 261,349</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,166,306</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 904,957	\$ 261,215	\$	\$ 1,166,172
Due to Other Governments	0	134		134
	<u>\$ 904,957</u>	<u>\$ 261,349</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,166,306</u>
 <u>TOTALS - ALL AGENCY FUNDS</u>				
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 8,325,671	\$ 12,911,051	\$ 213,567	\$ 21,023,155
Due from Others	10,012	0	0	10,012
Due from Other Governments	17,226	445	0	17,671
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 8,352,909</u>	<u>\$ 12,911,496</u>	<u>\$ 213,567</u>	<u>\$ 21,050,838</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Others	\$ 8,352,909	\$ 12,910,917	\$ 213,567	\$ 21,050,259
Due to Other Governments	0	579	0	579
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>\$ 8,352,909</u>	<u>\$ 12,911,496</u>	<u>\$ 213,567</u>	<u>\$ 21,050,838</u>

Note: The only fiduciary funds the County had were Agency Funds.



OTHER SCHEDULES

Other Schedules

The following three schedules present information on the County's
Capital Assets.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL ASSETS - BY SOURCE
DECEMBER 31, 2018**

CAPITAL ASSETS

Land	\$	3,914,898
Buildings		39,871,004
Improvements, Other than Buildings		7,257,677
Equipment		15,031,010
Infrastructure		64,796,925
Construction in Progress		<u>1,400,986</u>
Total Capital Assets	\$	<u><u>132,272,500</u></u>

INVESTMENTS IN CAPITAL ASSETS BY SOURCE

From Governmental Funds and Other	\$	<u>132,272,500</u>
Total Investment In Capital Assets	\$	<u><u>132,272,500</u></u>

Note: The figures above are presented at cost. Infrastructure consists of \$61,723,730 for roads and \$3,073,195 for bridges.

It is also noted that Construction in Progress (\$1,400,986) at 12/31/2018 consisted of \$40,500 for major road repairs, \$80,662 for Sinton Airport fuel system, \$582,658 for a hangar and \$515,745 for water line project at T.P. McCampbell Airport, \$63,740 for Aransas Pass Annex Building repairs for damages related to Hurricane Harvey and \$117,681 for Fairgrounds generator project.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY
SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL ASSETS
BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY
DECEMBER 31, 2018

FUNCTION & ACTIVITY	TOTAL	LAND	BUILDINGS	IMPROVE- MENTS, OTHER THAN BUILDINGS	EQUIPMENT
<u>GENERAL ADMINISTRATION</u>					
CIVIL DEFENSE	\$ 91,985	\$	\$	\$	\$ 91,985
COUNTY JUDGE	34,492				34,492
COUNTY CLERK	248,167		84,100	34,789	129,278
VETERANS SERVICE	25,210			25,210	
RECORDS MANAGEMENT	13,090				13,090
PRINTING DEPARTMENT	78,605				78,605
PERSONNEL SAFETY	27,949				27,949
INFORMATION SERVICES	155,586				155,586
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	269,163				269,163
TOTAL GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	944,247	0	84,100	59,999	800,148
<u>JUDICIAL</u>					
COUNTY COURT-AT-LAW JUDGE	8,603				8,603
DISTRICT CLERK	100,354				100,354
DISTRICT COURT	16,837				16,837
JUSTICES OF THE PEACE	12,595				12,595
DISTRICT ATTORNEY	90,404				90,404
TOTAL JUDICIAL	228,793	0	0	0	228,793
<u>FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION</u>					
COUNTY AUDITOR	66,393				66,393
TAX-ASSESSOR COLLECT	0				0
TOTAL FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION	66,393	0	0	0	66,393
<u>LEGAL</u>					
COUNTY ATTORNEY	5,590				5,590
TOTAL LEGAL	5,590	0	0	0	5,590
<u>ELECTIONS</u>					
ELECTIONS	841,076				841,076
TOTAL ELECTIONS	841,076	0	0	0	841,076
<u>PUBLIC FACILITIES</u>					
LAND & BUILDINGS	22,877,435	2,561,406	16,190,805	3,881,564	243,660
BUILDING SUPERINTENDENT	223,452			279	223,173
AIRPORT - TP McCAMPBELL	5,276,450	697,174	1,651,641	2,368,471	559,164
AIRPORT - SINTON	591,228	153,905	139,974	172,201	125,148
CITIZEN COLLECTION STATIONS	96,075	61,673		11,327	23,075
COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS	21,095,644		20,682,445	41,376	371,823
TOTAL PUBLIC FACILITIES	50,160,284	3,474,158	38,664,865	6,475,218	1,546,043

(Continued)

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY
SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL ASSETS
BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

FUNCTION & ACTIVITY	TOTAL	LAND	BUILDINGS	IMPROVE- MENTS, OTHER THAN BUILDINGS	EQUIPMENT
<u>PUBLIC SAFETY</u>					
CONSTABLES:					
PRECINCT #1	\$ 23,458				\$ 23,458
PRECINCT #2	21,284				21,284
PRECINCT #4	28,409				28,409
PRECINCT #5	0				0
PRECINCT #6	27,734				27,734
PRECINCT #8	21,284				21,284
SHERIFF	3,382,039	24,334	136,916		3,220,789
JUVENILE PROBATION AND DETENTION CENTER	183,635		0	27,940	155,695
HIGHWAY PATROL	8,420				8,420
BREATH TESTING	0				0
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	3,696,263	24,334	136,916	27,940	3,507,073
<u>PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION</u>					
ROAD AND BRIDGE:					
PRECINCT #1	1,270,162	2,400	24,000	4,511	1,239,251
PRECINCT #2	2,469,339	13,606	201,318	28,307	2,226,108
PRECINCT #3	2,864,694	14,370	130,899	39,340	2,680,085
PRECINCT #4	1,343,710	10,000	215,644		1,118,066
GENERAL	39,217				39,217
TOTAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	7,987,122	40,376	571,861	72,158	7,302,727
<u>HEALTH & WELFARE</u>					
COUNTY HEALTH UNIT	325,094			82,919	242,175
WOMEN'S, INFANTS AND CHILDREN (GRANT)	182,705		171,000		11,705
TOTAL HEALTH AND WELFARE	507,799	0	171,000	82,919	253,880
<u>CULTURE & RECREATION</u>					
LIBRARY	22,360				22,360
COUNTY PARKS	1,423,519	375,030	150,346	539,443	358,700
COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS	0				0
TOTAL CULTURE & RECREATION	1,445,879	375,030	150,346	539,443	381,060
<u>CONSERVATION</u>					
COUNTY EXTENSION AGENT	191,143	1,000	91,916		98,227
EXHIBIT BUILDING	0				0
TOTAL CONSERVATION	191,143	1,000	91,916	0	98,227
TOTALS	\$ 66,074,589	\$ 3,914,898	\$ 39,871,004	\$ 7,257,677	\$ 15,031,010
<u>INFRASTRUCTURE</u>					
ROADS	61,723,730				
BRIDGES	3,073,195				
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	64,796,925				
CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS	1,400,986				
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS	\$ 132,272,500				

Note: The above figures are presented at cost.

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS
BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

<u>FUNCTION & ACTIVITY</u>	<u>CAPITAL ASSETS 1-1-2018</u>	<u>ADDITIONS</u>	<u>DELETIONS</u>	<u>CAPITAL ASSETS 12-31-2018</u>
<u>GENERAL ADMINISTRATION</u>				
CIVIL DEFENSE	\$ 91,985	\$	\$	\$ 91,985
COUNTY JUDGE	34,492			34,492
COUNTY CLERK	248,167			248,167
VETERANS SERVICE	25,210			25,210
RECORDS MANAGEMENT	13,090			13,090
PRINTING DEPARTMENT	78,605			78,605
PERSONNEL SAFETY	27,949			27,949
INFORMATION SERVICES	155,586			155,586
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	269,163			269,163
TOTAL GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	944,247	0	0	944,247
<u>JUDICIAL</u>				
COUNTY COURT-AT-LAW JUDGE	8,603			8,603
DISTRICT CLERK	100,354			100,354
DISTRICT COURT	16,837			16,837
JUSTICES OF THE PEACE	12,595			12,595
DISTRICT ATTORNEY	90,404			90,404
TOTAL JUDICIAL	228,793	0	0	228,793
<u>FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION</u>				
COUNTY AUDITOR	66,393			66,393
TAX-ASSESSOR COLLECTOR	0			0
TOTAL FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION	66,393	0	0	66,393
<u>LEGAL</u>				
COUNTY ATTORNEY	5,590			5,590
TOTAL LEGAL	5,590	0	0	5,590
<u>ELECTIONS</u>				
ELECTIONS	779,540	61,536		841,076
TOTAL ELECTIONS	779,540	61,536	0	841,076
<u>PUBLIC FACILITIES</u>				
LAND & BUILDINGS	22,785,960	91,475		22,877,435
BUILDING SUPERINTENDENT	159,970	63,482		223,452
AIRPORT - TP McCAMPBELL	5,281,450		5,000	5,276,450
AIRPORT - SINTON	591,228			591,228
CITIZEN COLLECTION STATIONS	96,075			96,075
COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS	21,064,328	71,374	40,058	21,095,644
TOTAL PUBLIC FACILITIES	49,979,011	226,331	45,058	50,160,284

(Continued)

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS
BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)**

<u>FUNCTION & ACTIVITY</u>	<u>CAPITAL ASSETS 1-1-2018</u>	<u>ADDITIONS</u>	<u>DELETIONS</u>	<u>CAPITAL ASSETS 12-31-2018</u>
<u>PUBLIC SAFETY</u>				
CONSTABLES:				
PRECINCT #1	\$ 23,458	\$	\$	23,458
PRECINCT #2	21,284			21,284
PRECINCT #4	40,023		11,614	28,409
PRECINCT #5	0			0
PRECINCT #6	49,486		21,752	27,734
PRECINCT #8	21,284			21,284
SHERIFF	3,133,814	378,810	130,585	3,382,039
JUVENILE PROBATION AND DETENTION CENTER	183,635			183,635
HIGHWAY PATROL	8,420			8,420
BREATH TESTING	0			0
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	3,481,404	378,810	163,951	3,696,263
<u>PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION</u>				
ROAD AND BRIDGE:				
PRECINCT #1	1,155,871	168,358	54,067	1,270,162
PRECINCT #2	2,359,339	110,000		2,469,339
PRECINCT #3	2,835,230	29,464		2,864,694
PRECINCT #4	1,212,906	168,566	37,762	1,343,710
GENERAL	52,417		13,200	39,217
TOTAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	7,615,763	476,388	105,029	7,987,122
<u>HEALTH & WELFARE</u>				
COUNTY HEALTH UNIT WOMEN'S, INFANTS AND CHILDREN (GRANT)	280,896	106,201	62,003	325,094
	182,705			182,705
TOTAL HEALTH AND WELFARE	463,601	106,201	62,003	507,799
<u>CULTURE & RECREATION</u>				
LIBRARY	22,360			22,360
COUNTY PARKS	1,422,051	35,468	34,000	1,423,519
COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS	0			0
TOTAL CULTURE & RECREATION	1,444,411	35,468	34,000	1,445,879
<u>CONSERVATION</u>				
COUNTY EXTENSION AGENT	191,143			191,143
EXHIBIT BUILDING	0			0
SHOWBARN	0			0
TOTAL CONSERVATION	191,143	0	0	191,143
<u>INFRASTRUCTURE</u>				
ROADS	56,056,796	7,551,613	1,884,679	61,723,730
BRIDGES	3,073,195			3,073,195
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	59,129,991	7,551,613	1,884,679	64,796,925
CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS	6,400,962	1,246,716	6,246,692	1,400,986
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS	\$ 130,730,849	\$ 10,083,063	\$ 8,541,412	\$ 132,272,500

Note: The above figures are presented at cost.

STATISTICAL SECTION

STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)

The Statistical Section presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information say about the County's overall financial health. It includes six categories of information: Financial Trends (pages 154-163), Revenue Capacity (pages 164-175), Debt Capacity (pages 176-182), Demographic and Economic Information (pages 184-186), Operating Information (pages 187-190), and Other Information (pages 191-194).

Financial Trends – These schedules contain trend information to help readers understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity – These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

Debt Capacity – These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information – These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's activities take place.

Operating Information – These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County's financial report related to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.

Other Information – These schedules include any other information the County feels would be of interest to the reader.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NET POSITION BY COMPONENTS
LAST TEN YEARS
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
(UNAUDITED)**

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Governmental Activities				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 24,634,300	\$ 26,006,684	\$ 25,562,621	\$ 26,741,063
Restricted for Debt Service and Other	12,357,409	9,983,827	10,144,054	9,945,219
Unrestricted	<u>17,693,381</u>	<u>12,489,648</u>	<u>10,268,519</u>	<u>14,355,981</u>
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 54,685,090</u>	<u>\$ 48,480,159</u>	<u>\$ 45,975,194</u>	<u>\$ 51,042,263</u>

It is also noted that during the above years the County did not have any Business-type activities so the information above is the same for the primary government.

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
\$	24,379,116	\$ 25,138,848	\$ 26,318,086	\$ 28,886,546	\$ 30,640,322	\$ 32,837,782
	8,182,548	6,944,722	6,252,549	0	0	205,020
	<u>12,288,466</u>	<u>11,243,567</u>	<u>11,569,502</u>	<u>12,637,553</u>	<u>14,165,679</u>	<u>17,458,342</u>
\$	<u><u>44,850,130</u></u>	<u><u>43,327,137</u></u>	<u><u>44,140,137</u></u>	<u><u>41,524,099</u></u>	<u><u>44,806,001</u></u>	<u><u>50,501,144</u></u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN YEARS
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
(UNAUDITED)

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017*</u>	<u>2016*</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Expenses					
Governmental Activities:					
General Administration	\$ 4,147,728	\$ 9,480,134	\$ 2,890,841	\$ 2,696,408	\$ 2,530,259
Judicial	4,158,845	3,989,173	4,013,645	3,549,114	3,599,207
Legal	1,115,216	909,131	835,852	717,260	709,822
Elections	551,899	374,150	387,269	292,270	330,419
Financial Administration	2,416,827	2,205,486	2,462,535	2,012,455	2,078,564
Public Facilities	2,594,057	2,950,254	3,289,129	3,902,469	5,062,836
Public Safety	11,005,364	12,051,538	11,202,744	9,211,314	10,087,528
Environmental	116,988	85,227	121,181	97,735	87,692
Public Transportation	11,730,149	9,841,933	13,018,356	5,075,370	6,020,513
Health and Welfare	2,108,393	2,250,957	2,325,374	1,920,419	2,226,186
Culture and Recreation	1,089,248	848,958	1,009,554	570,599	370,289
Conservation	286,071	266,814	270,376	220,252	260,400
Economic Development	3,414,356	1,496,577	421,456	142,230	130,292
Amortization of Bond Issuance Costs	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Long Term Debt	1,525,912	1,449,732	874,352	668,175	779,466
Total Governmental Activities					
Expenses	<u>\$ 46,261,053</u>	<u>\$ 48,200,064</u>	<u>\$ 43,122,664</u>	<u>\$ 31,076,070</u>	<u>\$ 34,273,473</u>

*Restated

(continued)

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
\$	2,257,556	\$ 2,416,010	\$ 2,537,854	\$ 2,800,597	\$ 2,455,393
	3,236,692	3,246,614	3,566,865	3,604,665	3,389,464
	824,359	664,737	1,035,809	713,260	720,290
	272,003	394,269	338,124	421,241	272,843
	1,973,481	1,981,284	2,044,998	2,032,576	1,903,478
	3,777,484	3,040,902	4,016,462	4,402,114	4,524,661
	9,610,037	9,824,659	10,260,748	10,201,056	9,829,865
	90,069	91,475	109,388	81,231	84,702
	5,848,842	6,067,055	6,288,960	5,863,906	6,384,212
	2,216,294	2,114,111	2,387,453	2,616,456	2,527,697
	720,409	808,262	838,691	959,600	910,603
	203,486	190,098	216,313	210,672	201,375
	0	0		0	0
	0	0	0	0	10,404
	798,791	814,339	831,348	847,410	864,134
<u>\$</u>	<u>31,829,503</u>	<u>\$ 31,653,815</u>	<u>\$ 34,473,013</u>	<u>\$ 34,754,784</u>	<u>\$ 34,079,121</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN YEARS
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
(UNAUDITED)
(Continued)

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Program Revenues					
Governmental Activities:					
Charges for Services					
General Administration	\$ 731,717	\$ 592,228	\$ 512,628	\$ 520,934	\$ 581,567
Judicial	3,805,793	512,806	2,666,329	3,108,239	2,131,870
Legal	123,572	117,266	132,373	124,556	110,061
Elections	102,526	107,077	53,329	40,375	35,509
Financial Administration	993,497	953,960	904,637	901,018	790,242
Public Facilities	185,624	81,676	86,834	84,469	391,313
Public Safety	792,733	836,939	976,207	986,665	874,994
Environmental	92,796	63,405	64,421	67,104	60,037
Public Transportation	1,495,391	1,426,555	1,390,714	1,401,922	1,621,456
Health and Welfare	169,404	160,817	158,733	155,083	201,273
Culture & Recreation	126,664	168,916	178,802	195,827	190,641
Total Charges for Services	<u>8,619,717</u>	<u>5,021,645</u>	<u>7,125,007</u>	<u>7,586,192</u>	<u>6,988,963</u>
Operating Grants & Contributions	2,643,089	6,336,912	1,901,844	2,106,500	1,826,418
Capital Grants & Contributions -					
Public Facilities	<u>694,484</u>	<u>530,046</u>	<u>1,399,580</u>	<u>3,407,135</u>	<u>1,162,295</u>
Total Governmental Activities					
Program Revenues	<u>\$ 11,957,290</u>	<u>\$ 11,888,603</u>	<u>\$ 10,426,431</u>	<u>\$ 13,099,827</u>	<u>\$ 9,977,676</u>
Net (Expense) Revenue	<u>\$ (34,303,763)</u>	<u>\$ (35,311,461)</u>	<u>\$ (32,696,233)</u>	<u>\$ (17,976,243)</u>	<u>\$ (24,295,797)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes					
In Net Position					
Governmental Activities:					
Property Taxes	\$ 34,972,684	\$ 33,863,322	\$ 26,765,675	\$ 25,655,399	\$ 24,925,002
Investment Earnings	1,034,029	540,776	245,643	41,434	25,264
Other General Activities	<u>4,501,981</u>	<u>3,412,327</u>	<u>617,846</u>	<u>1,056,503</u>	<u>868,533</u>
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 40,508,694</u>	<u>\$ 37,816,425</u>	<u>\$ 27,629,164</u>	<u>\$ 26,753,336</u>	<u>\$ 25,818,799</u>
Special Items	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Changes in Net Position	<u>\$ 6,204,931</u>	<u>\$ 2,504,964</u>	<u>\$ (5,067,069)</u>	<u>\$ 8,777,093</u>	<u>\$ 1,523,002</u>

Note: It is noted that during the above years the County did not have any Business-type activities so the information above is the same for the primary government.

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
\$	452,172	\$ 412,385	\$ 494,541	\$ 383,829	\$ 485,418
	863,848	3,541,609	1,816,575	2,263,227	2,592,852
	90,194	95,046	103,308	83,593	62,649
	33,258	23,953	30,575	50,049	36,844
	711,999	636,175	526,545	926,537	944,130
	92,600	79,008	95,023	81,853	107,934
	803,337	889,013	780,808	818,917	847,294
	60,969	55,775	70,881	45,128	42,502
	1,547,843	1,496,468	1,317,381	1,211,310	1,213,403
	251,418	254,396	307,365	285,674	360,372
	<u>179,564</u>	<u>192,885</u>	<u>133,121</u>	<u>166,810</u>	<u>76,542</u>
	5,087,202	7,676,713	5,676,123	6,316,927	6,769,940
	1,828,280	2,082,007	2,321,793	2,571,845	2,197,429
	<u>1,024,790</u>	<u>545,913</u>	<u>576,224</u>	<u>184,812</u>	<u>1,100,428</u>
\$	<u>7,940,272</u>	\$ <u>10,304,633</u>	\$ <u>8,574,140</u>	\$ <u>9,073,584</u>	\$ <u>10,067,797</u>
\$	<u>(23,889,231)</u>	\$ <u>(21,349,182)</u>	\$ <u>(25,898,873)</u>	\$ <u>(25,681,200)</u>	\$ <u>(24,011,324)</u>
\$	22,477,888	\$ 21,641,361	\$ 19,938,817	\$ 19,886,367	\$ 20,096,396
	35,380	56,773	38,778	59,837	153,540
	<u>562,668</u>	<u>492,493</u>	<u>582,040</u>	<u>86,019</u>	<u>518,287</u>
\$	<u>23,075,936</u>	\$ <u>22,190,627</u>	\$ <u>20,559,635</u>	\$ <u>20,032,223</u>	\$ <u>20,768,223</u>
		<u>2,016,772</u>			
\$	<u>(813,295)</u>	\$ <u>2,858,217</u>	\$ <u>(5,339,238)</u>	\$ <u>(5,648,977)</u>	\$ <u>(3,243,101)</u>

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
 FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 LAST EIGHT YEARS
 (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 (UNAUDITED)**

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
General Fund							
Nonspendable	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 180,180	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 25,460	\$ 0
Restricted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Committed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Assigned	5,018,692	3,100,054	1,354,039	3,012,510	3,974,360	3,843,196	4,138,129
Unassigned	<u>11,558,515</u>	<u>9,564,429</u>	<u>7,458,354</u>	<u>5,913,156</u>	<u>5,252,806</u>	<u>4,973,744</u>	<u>3,936,911</u>
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 16,577,207</u>	<u>\$ 12,664,483</u>	<u>\$ 8,992,573</u>	<u>\$ 8,925,666</u>	<u>\$ 9,227,166</u>	<u>\$ 8,842,400</u>	<u>\$ 8,075,040</u>
All Other Governmental Funds							
Nonspendable	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 11,183	\$ 0
Restricted	8,094,004	9,295,199	10,888,306	8,853,452	7,738,917	6,862,732	6,168,950
Committed	555,505	366,406	440,411	416,589	376,149	446,609	904,895
Assigned	7,815,835	1,521,114	1,375,143	922,705	412,207	615,087	796,250
Unassigned	<u>(86,572)</u>	<u>2,583,068</u>	<u>(141,162)</u>	<u>(273,600)</u>	<u>(244,830)</u>	<u>(517,245)</u>	<u>0</u>
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 16,378,772</u>	<u>\$ 13,765,787</u>	<u>\$ 12,562,698</u>	<u>\$ 9,919,146</u>	<u>\$ 8,282,443</u>	<u>\$ 7,418,366</u>	<u>\$ 7,870,095</u>
Total for All Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 32,955,979</u>	<u>\$ 26,430,270</u>	<u>\$ 21,555,271</u>	<u>\$ 18,844,812</u>	<u>\$ 17,509,609</u>	<u>\$ 16,260,766</u>	<u>\$ 15,945,135</u>

Note: The County will add yearly data until ten years are presented.

2011

0

0

0

1,192,501

5,158,626

6,351,127

0

4,525,634

3,102,163

0

(95,954)

7,531,843

13,882,970

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN YEARS
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
(UNAUDITED)

	2018	2017	2016*	2015	2014
REVENUES					
Taxes	\$ 34,781,893	\$ 33,654,838	\$ 26,642,909	\$ 25,516,946	\$ 24,755,038
Licenses and Permits	446,949	321,000	238,087	235,602	249,399
Intergovernmental	3,608,199	7,364,027	3,869,873	3,372,169	3,255,701
Charges for Services	4,084,773	3,639,115	3,702,569	3,803,087	3,941,726
Fines & Forfeitures	1,212,177	881,628	1,086,920	1,142,005	1,334,969
Investment Income	952,512	516,248	236,442	39,795	24,989
Miscellaneous Revenue	4,787,057	3,495,273	998,723	1,292,805	1,582,204
Total Revenues	\$ 49,873,560	\$ 49,872,129	\$ 36,775,523	\$ 35,402,409	\$ 35,144,026
EXPENDITURES					
Current					
General Administration	\$ 3,427,627	\$ 8,044,232	\$ 3,194,876	\$ 2,921,795	\$ 2,518,268
Judicial	4,292,156	4,152,111	4,007,530	3,947,526	3,686,005
Legal	1,144,498	933,857	836,024	807,328	725,216
Elections	479,106	1,109,651	384,028	321,425	338,931
Financial Administration	2,514,835	2,298,440	2,467,126	2,242,383	2,112,020
Public Facilities	2,218,293	3,348,348	3,703,085	2,832,829	4,281,248
Public Safety	11,250,441	12,342,495	11,149,069	11,077,474	10,342,108
Environmental	116,988	85,227	121,181	97,735	87,692
Public Transportation	11,157,652	18,472,392	22,306,473	5,255,290	5,039,006
Health & Welfare	2,249,881	2,323,518	2,336,031	2,115,270	2,247,161
Culture and Recreation	1,102,312	1,167,966	939,679	867,990	882,496
Conservation	280,288	257,730	254,976	228,110	290,705
Economic Development	3,414,356	1,496,577	421,456	142,230	130,292
Debt Service					
Principal	1,147,629	703,530	470,000	750,000	430,000
Interest	1,550,589	1,256,974	654,925	459,071	783,285
Other Charges	1,200	800	200	245,575	750
Total Expenditures	\$ 46,347,851	\$ 57,993,848	\$ 53,246,659	\$ 34,312,031	\$ 33,895,183
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 3,525,709	\$ (8,121,719)	\$ (16,471,136)	\$ 1,090,378	\$ 1,248,843
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Bonds Issued	\$ 0	\$ 9,125,000	\$ 8,975,000	\$ 15,415,000	
Discount on Bonds			0	0	
Bond Premium			1,021,041	1,307,574	
Payment to Refunding Escrow Agent			-	(16,477,749)	
Capital Leases and Others	3,000,000	3,871,718	9,185,555	0	
Transfers In	6,264,754	4,335,958	3,061,919	2,964,357	2,838,507
Transfers Out	(6,264,754)	(4,335,958)	(3,061,919)	(2,964,357)	(2,838,507)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 12,996,718	\$ 19,181,596	\$ 244,825	\$ 0
Net Changes in Fund Balances	\$ 6,525,709	\$ 4,874,999	\$ 2,710,460	\$ 1,335,203	\$ 1,248,843
Debt service as a percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	4.5%	4.5%	2.6%	4.4%	3.7%

* Restated

	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
\$	22,517,331	\$ 21,619,977	\$ 19,996,613	\$ 19,917,045	\$ 20,006,042
	132,776	125,377	229,201	140,023	165,986
	3,109,686	2,936,847	3,246,062	3,112,718	3,615,328
	3,818,124	3,826,880	3,697,912	3,969,552	4,363,361
	1,156,391	1,238,093	1,322,086	1,613,690	1,484,589
	35,365	56,745	38,595	57,852	146,800
	1,013,436	935,912	817,039	633,024	474,107
\$	<u>31,783,109</u>	<u>\$ 30,739,831</u>	<u>\$ 29,347,508</u>	<u>\$ 29,443,904</u>	<u>\$ 30,256,213</u>

\$	2,383,184	\$ 2,320,461	\$ 2,416,218	\$ 2,362,816	\$ 2,429,490
	3,270,481	3,194,031	3,369,045	3,391,155	3,265,775
	830,258	656,118	999,471	686,833	705,769
	275,657	362,032	300,471	381,515	243,492
	1,992,823	1,935,498	1,930,099	1,915,928	1,833,328
	3,789,728	1,977,149	2,750,711	3,042,616	5,228,275
	9,886,559	9,553,882	9,652,590	9,778,113	9,383,450
	90,069	91,475	109,388	81,231	84,702
	4,369,762	4,341,984	4,571,187	4,549,007	4,949,096
	2,278,789	2,063,775	2,254,092	2,502,589	2,461,646
	858,083	787,033	802,339	916,226	886,385
	228,938	180,692	201,142	188,176	181,729
	0	0	0	0	0
	410,000	395,000	380,000	365,000	429,059
	801,135	818,241	834,710	850,541	868,858
	2,012	295	675	748	295
\$	<u>31,467,478</u>	<u>\$ 28,677,666</u>	<u>\$ 30,572,138</u>	<u>\$ 31,012,494</u>	<u>\$ 32,951,349</u>

\$	<u>315,631</u>	<u>\$ 2,062,165</u>	<u>\$ (1,224,630)</u>	<u>\$ (1,568,590)</u>	<u>\$ (2,695,136)</u>
----	----------------	---------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

\$ \$ \$ \$ \$

	1,425,362	1,338,048	3,051,843	2,301,705	4,347,048
\$	<u>(1,425,362)</u>	<u>(1,338,048)</u>	<u>(3,051,843)</u>	<u>(2,301,705)</u>	<u>(4,347,048)</u>
\$	<u>0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
\$	<u>315,631</u>	<u>\$ 2,062,165</u>	<u>\$ (1,224,630)</u>	<u>\$ (1,568,590)</u>	<u>\$ (2,695,136)</u>

4.3% 4.1% 4.0% 4.0% 4.8%

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITES TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE
LAST TEN YEARS
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
(UNAUDITED)**

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PROPERTY TAXES</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
2009	\$ 20,096,396	\$ 20,096,396
2010	19,886,367	19,886,367
2011	19,938,817	19,938,817
2012	21,641,361	21,641,361
2013	22,477,888	22,477,888
2014	24,925,002	24,925,002
2015	25,655,399	25,655,399
2016	26,765,675	26,765,675
2017	33,863,323	33,863,323
2018	34,972,685	34,972,685

**GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITES TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE
LAST TEN YEARS
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
(UNAUDITED)**

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PROPERTY TAXES</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
2009	\$ 20,006,042	\$ 20,006,042
2010	19,917,045	19,917,045
2011	19,996,613	19,996,613
2012	21,619,977	21,619,977
2013	22,517,331	22,517,331
2014	24,755,038	24,755,038
2015	25,516,946	25,516,946
2016	26,642,909	26,642,909
2017	33,654,838	33,654,838
2018	34,781,893	34,781,893

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUES OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

ASSESSED VALUES

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>REAL ESTATE AND PERSONAL</u>	<u>MINERALS AND IMPROVEMENTS</u>
2009	\$ 2,314,411,085	\$ 1,597,743,333
2010	2,443,258,273	1,686,688,960
2011	2,436,453,843	1,681,991,562
2012	2,362,521,246	1,631,414,093
2013	2,693,578,596	1,859,496,121
2014	2,483,753,166	2,429,713,650
2015	2,507,595,578	2,453,034,388
2016	4,345,539,908	2,439,375,421
2017	4,703,386,143	2,015,736,918
2018	4,737,230,561	2,030,241,669

	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUES</u>	<u>RATIO ASSESSED TO ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUES</u>	<u>DIRECT TAX RATE (PER \$100 ASSESSED VALUE)</u>
\$	3,912,154,418	\$ 3,912,154,418	100	\$ 0.52450
	4,129,947,233	4,129,947,233	100	0.52450
	4,118,445,405	4,118,445,405	100	0.581778
	3,993,935,339	3,993,935,339	100	0.55000
	4,553,074,717	4,553,074,717	100	0.52000
	4,913,466,816	4,913,469,783	100	0.51000
	4,960,629,966	4,960,629,966	100	0.46000
	6,784,915,329	6,784,915,329	100	0.491924
	6,719,123,061	6,719,123,061	100	0.516324
	6,767,472,230	6,767,472,230	100	0.516324

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
(PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUE)
LAST TEN YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

GOVERNMENTAL SUBDIVISIONS	DATE OF FISCAL YEAR	PERCENTAGE APPLICABLE TO SAN PATRICIO COUNTY	2009	2010
San Patricio County	01-01 / 12-31	100.00	\$ 0.5245	\$ 0.5245
<u>Cities</u>				
Aransas Pass	10-01 / 09-30	91.48	0.59286	0.60749
Gregory	10-01 / 09-30	100.00	0.62774	0.57946
Ingleside	10-01 / 09-30	100.00	0.70000	0.69750
Ingleside on the Bay	10-01 / 09-30	100.00	0.18996	0.18996
Lakeside	10-01 / 09-30	100.00	0.08829	0.09134
Mathis	01-01 / 12-31	100.00	0.95789	0.90010
Odem	10-01 / 09-30	100.00	0.83754	0.80817
Portland	10-01 / 09-30	100.00	0.52037	0.54287
Sinton	10-01 / 09-30	100.00	0.63548	0.63548
Taft	10-01 / 09-30	100.00	0.75000	0.75000
<u>School Districts</u>				
Aransas Pass I.S.D.	09-01 / 08-31	79.68	1.07138	1.07138
Banquete I.S.D.	09-01 / 08-31	0.14		
Corpus Christi I.S.D.	09-01 / 08-31	0.15		
Gregory-Portland I.S.D.	09-01 / 08-31	100.00	1.36000	1.37000
Ingleside I.S.D.	09-01 / 08-31	100.00	1.13900	1.15600
Mathis I.S.D.	09-01 / 08-31	85.56	1.35000	1.35000
Odem I.S.D.	09-01 / 08-31	100.00	1.29240	1.22646
Sinton I.S.D.	09-01 / 08-31	100.00	1.35120	1.25700
Skidmore-Tynan I.S.D.	09-01 / 08-31	4.09	1.27901	1.27839
Taft I.S.D.	09-01 / 08-31	100.00	1.30970	1.40639
<u>Special Districts</u>				
San Patricio Drainage District	01-01 / 12-31	100.00	0.07928	0.07640
San Patricio Navigation District	01-01 / 12-31	100.00	*	*
Industrial	01-01 / 12-31	100.00	0.70000	0.70000
Industrial District 8	01-01 / 12-31	100.00	0.70000	0.69750
Ingleside Industrial	01-01 / 12-31	100.00		
Nueces County Emergency Service Dist. No. 4	01-01 / 12-31	100.00	0.07000	0.69750

* No levy

Note: The information above was obtained from each entity's financial office.

<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
\$ 0.5818	\$ 0.55000	\$ 0.52000	\$ 0.51000	\$ 0.46000	\$ 0.491924	\$ 0.516324	\$ 0.516324
0.73020	0.69575	0.69575	0.68035	0.68035	0.688665	0.688655	0.775198
0.60788	0.65000	0.65000	0.89000	0.89000	0.830000	0.803068	0.803068
0.69750	0.68000	0.68000	0.62500	0.60250	0.060250	0.602500	0.607653
0.20726	0.20726	0.20726	0.20927	0.16456	0.178890	0.201020	0.214800
0.10520	0.10995	0.10995	0.11601	0.12873	0.127877	0.125383	0.132613
0.90011	0.84317	0.84317	0.90000	0.96000	1.011695	1.011695	1.058086
0.88525	0.88524	0.88524	0.86117	0.79196	0.785531	0.822850	0.857022
0.61407	0.58184	0.58184	0.57275	0.52964	0.566668	0.597860	0.649500
0.65000	0.65000	0.65000	0.65000	0.64004	0.675046	0.737500	0.737500
0.82745	1.09052	1.09052	1.09052	0.96167	1.203768	1.159166	0.889263
1.07138	1.07138	1.07138	1.57675	1.07138	1.213800	1.222393	1.361000
1.51220	1.51320	1.51320	1.51320	1.51320	1.513200	1.513200	1.469360
1.23735	1.23735	1.23735	1.23735	1.32132	1.321320	1.321300	1.305050
1.37000	1.35000	1.35000	1.35000	1.30000	1.350000	1.350000	1.350000
1.14000	1.09000	1.09000	1.08000	1.08000	1.095000	1.176000	1.166000
1.42507	1.34780	1.34780	1.28700	1.28700	1.287000	1.434669	1.429619
1.29250	1.66700	1.66700	1.54100	1.62724	1.648900	1.670000	1.670000
1.36120	1.30200	1.30200	1.30200	1.52900	1.509000	1.499000	1.449000
1.60512	1.30200	1.30200	1.47500	1.47500	1.483000	1.518000	1.508800
1.38520	1.47247	1.47247	1.40000	1.50383	1.534900	1.524900	1.515500
0.07178	0.66905	0.6691	0.09860	0.05406	0.057888	0.065390	0.069607
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
0.00000		*	0.72070	0.72070	0.720700	0.720700	0.720700
0.69750	0.68000	0.68000	0.72070	0.72070	0.720700	0.720700	0.720700
	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
0.68750	0.70000	0.70000	0.70000	0.70000	0.700000	0.700000	0.700000
0.10000							

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY
 COMPONENTS OF THE DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX RATES
 (PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUE)
 LAST TEN YEARS
 (UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	OPERATING FUNDS		
	General	Road and Bridge Special (LM &R)	Total
2009	\$ 0.4333	\$ 0.0663	\$ 0.4996
2010	0.4287	0.0653	0.494
2011	0.475156	0.072445	0.547601
2012	0.451547	0.068846	0.520393
2013	0.423560	0.070000	0.49356
2014	0.419948	0.065920	0.485868
2015	0.384219	0.057003	0.441222
2016	0.418	0.045003	0.463003
2017	0.428129	0.047803	0.475932
2018	0.428129	0.047803	0.475932

<u>Certificates of Obligation and Bonds</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total County-Wide Tax Rate</u>
\$ 0.0249	\$ 0	\$ 0.0249	0.52450
0.0305	0	0.0305	0.52450
0.034177	0	0.034177	0.581778
0.029607	0	0.029607	0.55000
0.02644	0	0.02644	0.52000
0.024132	0	0.024132	0.51000
0.18778	0	0.18778	0.46000
0.028921	0	0.028921	0.491924
0.040392	0	0.040392	0.516324
0.040392	0	0.040392	0.516324

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS - 2018 AND NINE YEARS AGO
(UNAUDITED)**

RANK	NAME	ASSESSED VALUE	PERCENT OF TOTAL
1	VOESTALPINE TEXAS LLC	\$ 754,066,800	11.23%
2	OXYMAR	214,810,740	3.20%
3	EC&R PAPALOTE CREEK I LP	170,417,440	2.54%
4	CHEMOURS COMPANY FC LLC	169,356,334	2.52%
5	INGLESIDE COGENERATION LP	165,899,510	2.47%
6	CORPUS CHRISTI PIPELINE LP	137,162,620	2.04%
7	OCCIDENTAL CHEMICAL CORP	132,999,900	1.98%
8	OXY INGLESIDE OIL TERMINAL LLC	131,655,860	1.96%
9	EC&R PAPALOTE CREEK II LP	110,394,000	1.65%
10	KIEWIT OFFSHORE SERVICES LTD	<u>107,044,510</u>	<u>1.60%</u>
	Total (31.19% of Actual Value, \$6,713,249,545)	\$ <u><u>2,093,807,714</u></u>	<u><u>31.19%</u></u>

The information on this page is for 2018.

(Continued)

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
 PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS - 2018 AND NINE YEARS AGO
 (UNAUDITED)
 (Continued)**

RANK	NAME	ASSESSED VALUE	PERCENT OF TOTAL
1	OxyMar ChemicalL Corp.	\$ 249,918,200	6.39%
2	Occidental Chemical Corp.	144,707,770	3.70%
3	E.I. Dupont DeNemours & Co.	120,917,590	3.09%
4	Gregory Power Partners	108,298,190	2.77%
5	Ingleside Cogeneration LP	106,064,250	2.71%
6	Chevron U.S.A. Inc. (CNAEP DW)	65,278,330	1.67%
7	EOG Resources	55,675,240	1.42%
8	Kiewit Offshore Services LTD	50,426,590	1.29%
9	AEP Texas Central Company	39,930,310	1.02%
10	Air Liquide America LP (I)	<u>37,501,610</u>	<u>0.91%</u>
	Total	\$ <u><u>978,718,080</u></u>	<u><u>24.97%</u></u>

(24.97 % of Actual Value, \$3,830,002,174)

The information on this page is for 2009

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>TOTAL TAX LEVY</u>	<u>CURRENT TAX COLLECTIONS</u>	<u>PERCENT OF LEVY COLLECTED</u>	<u>DELINQUENT TAX COLLECTIONS*</u>
2009	\$ 19,859,744	\$ 19,338,718	97.4%	\$ 262,849
2010	19,889,250	19,128,583	96.2%	502,107
2011	20,915,379	19,239,366	92.0%	757,247
2012	21,953,992	20,779,062	94.6%	840,915
2013	23,959,902	21,763,726	90.8%	753,605
2014	25,073,632	24,073,156	96.0%	681,882
2015	26,207,962	24,784,285	94.6%	732,661
2016	33,472,043	25,991,548	77.7%	651,361
2017	31,504,825	27,980,318	88.8%	597,958
2018	34,936,635	33,002,673	94.5%	652,162

*Includes cancellations and supplements

Collections on 2018 tax roll not complete until end of collection period on September 30, 2019. The 2018 roll year total tax levy was \$34,936,635, which will be used for 2019 operations.

Each Roll Year begins October 1st and ends on September 30th of the next year. The Fiscal Years above are calendar years (January 1 to December 31). The County operates on a calendar year.

The Advance Tax Collections above are monies collected in the above fiscal years during October 1 through December 31. These funds are deferred revenues since they are for the fiscal year and will be included with the next year's current tax collections as budgeted.

<u>TOTAL CURRENT AND DELINQUENT COLLECTIONS</u>	<u>PERCENT OF TOTAL TAX COLLECTIONS TO TAX LEVY</u>	<u>ADVANCE TAX COLLECTIONS</u>
\$ 19,601,587	96.8%	\$ 6,882,139
19,630,690	98.7%	7,168,271
19,996,613	98.7%	5,642,113
21,619,977	95.6%	8,216,285
22,517,331	98.5%	7,751,438
24,755,038	94.0%	7,629,791
25,516,946	98.7%	8,486,490
26,642,909	79.6%	8,621,687
28,578,276	90.7%	10,529,709
33,654,838	96.3%	10,018,520

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

YEAR	GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES			TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	PERCENTAGE OF PERSONAL INCOME	PER CAPITA
	GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	CAPITAL LEASES AND LOANS	OTHER			
2009	\$ 18,645,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,645,000	0.95	\$ 278
2010	18,280,000	-	-	18,280,000	1.48	281
2011	17,900,000	-	-	17,900,000	0.82	276
2012	17,505,000	-	-	17,505,000	0.79	270
2013	17,095,000	-	-	17,095,000	0.61	264
2014	16,665,000	-	-	16,665,000	0.72	257
2015	15,585,000	-	-	15,585,000	0.66	240
2016	24,090,000	9,185,555	548	33,276,103	1.19	512
2017	32,555,000	12,142,025	2,933,585	47,630,610	1.61	690
2018	31,515,000	15,437,435	2,775,239	49,727,674	1.74	767

Note: The details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the Notes to Financial Statements.
Premiums are included with OTHER.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
RATIO OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE EXPENDITURES FOR
GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO TOTAL GENERAL EXPENDITURES OF
ALL GENERAL, SPECIAL REVENUE, DEBT SERVICE AND
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS - LAST TEN YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE</u>	<u>TOTAL GENERAL EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>RATIO OF DEBT SERVICE TO GENERAL EXPENDITURES</u>
2009	\$ 350,000	\$ 865,735	\$ 295	\$ 1,216,030	\$ 32,951,349	3.69
2010	365,000	850,541	1,248	1,216,789	31,012,494	3.92
2011	380,000	834,710	675	1,215,385	30,572,138	3.98
2012	395,000	818,241	295	1,213,536	28,677,666	4.23
2013	410,000	801,135	2,012	1,213,147	30,434,331	3.99
2014	430,000	783,285	750	1,214,035	33,895,183	3.58
2015	750,000	459,071	245,575	1,454,646	34,312,031	4.24
2016	470,000	654,925	200	1,125,125	53,246,659	2.11
2017	703,530	1,256,974	800	1,961,304	57,993,848	3.38
2018	1,147,629	1,550,589	1,200	2,699,418	46,347,852	5.82

Note: The above debt service expenditures consist only of general bonded debt expenditure.
The above figures are presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN
LAST TEN YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Assessed Value of Real Property	\$ <u>4,737,230,561</u>	\$ <u>4,703,386,143</u>	\$ <u>4,345,539,908</u>	\$ <u>2,507,595,578</u>	\$ <u>2,483,756,133</u>
Debt Limited to 25% of Assessed Value of Real Property (Article 3, Section 52, Constitution of the State of Texas)	\$ 1,184,307,640	\$ 1,175,846,536	\$ 1,086,384,977	\$ 626,898,895	\$ 620,939,033
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	<u>(1,285,000) *</u>	<u>(1,285,000) *</u>	<u>(1,285,000) *</u>	<u>(1,285,000) *</u>	<u>(1,285,000)</u>
Legal Debt Margin	\$ <u>1,183,022,640</u>	\$ <u>1,174,561,536</u>	\$ <u>1,085,099,977</u>	\$ <u>625,613,895</u>	\$ <u>619,654,033</u>

*This constitutional limit applies only to the County's unlimited bond issue.

Note: The amounts above are at December 31st of each year.

<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
\$ <u>2,696,578,596</u>	\$ <u>2,362,521,246</u>	\$ <u>2,436,453,843</u>	\$ <u>2,443,258,273</u>	\$ <u>2,314,411,085</u>
\$ 674,144,649	\$ 590,630,312	\$ 609,113,461	\$ 610,814,568	\$ 578,602,771
* <u>(1,285,000)</u> *	* <u>(1,285,000)</u> *	* <u>(1,285,000)</u> *	* <u>(1,285,000)</u> *	* <u>(1,285,000)</u> *
\$ <u>672,859,649</u>	\$ <u>589,345,312</u>	\$ <u>607,828,461</u>	\$ <u>609,529,568</u>	\$ <u>577,317,771</u>

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
RATIO OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO ASSESSED VALUES
AND NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA
LAST TEN YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>POPULATION*</u>	<u>ASSESSED VALUES</u>	<u>GROSS BONDED DEBT</u>	<u>LESS DEBT SERVICE FUNDS</u>
2009	67,138 \$	3,912,154,418 \$	18,645,000 \$	348,285
2010	64,804	4,129,947,237	18,280,000	80,134
2011	64,804	4,118,445,405	17,900,000	28,580
2012	64,804	3,993,935,339	17,505,000	86,717
2013	64,804	4,553,074,717	17,095,000	86,549
2014	64,804	4,913,469,783	16,665,000	140,582
2015	64,804	4,960,629,966	15,585,000	140,691
2016	64,804	6,784,915,329	24,090,000	105,674
2017	64,804	6,719,123,061	35,488,585	209,480
2018	64,804	6,767,472,685	34,290,724	363,123

*SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Census and Texas Almanac published by the Texas State Historical Association, Austin, TX.

The Gross Bonded Debt includes premiums

The Debt Service funds are governmental funds that are restricted to pay long-term debt.

	<u>NET BONDED DEBT</u>	<u>RATIO OF NET BONDED DEBT TO ASSESSED VALUES</u>	<u>NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA</u>
\$	18,296,715	0.47	\$ 273
	18,199,866	0.44	281
	17,871,420	0.43	276
	17,418,283	0.44	269
	17,008,451	0.37	262
	16,524,418	0.34	255
	15,444,309	0.31	238
	23,984,326	0.35	370
	35,279,105	0.52	544
	33,927,601	0.50	524

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
COMPUTATION OF NET DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(UNAUDITED)

NAME OF GOVERNMENTAL UNIT	NET DEBT DATE	OUTSTANDING AMOUNT	APPLICABLE TO SAN PATRICIO COUNTY	
			PERCENT	AMOUNT
NET DIRECT				
San Patricio County	12/31/2017	\$ 49,727,674	100.00%	\$ 49,727,674
OVERLAPPING				
Cities				
*Aransas Pass	9/30/2018	14,520,115	93.07%	13,513,871
*Gregory	6/30/2011	0	100.00%	0
*Ingleside on the Bay	6/30/2013	0	100.00%	0
*Ingleside	9/30/2019	9,640,000	100.00%	9,640,000
*Mathis	6/30/2014	499,275	100.00%	499,275
*Odem	6/30/2019	955,000	100.00%	955,000
*Portland	8/31/2018	40,062,060	100.00%	40,062,060
*Sinton	2/29/2017	67,439	100.00%	67,439
*Taft	8/31/2019	4,922,340	100.00%	4,922,340
School Districts				
*Aransas Pass I.S.D.	8/31/2018	16,751,311	75.06%	12,573,534
*Banquete I.S.D.	8/31/2018	6,765,000	0.13%	8,795
*Corpus Christi I.S.D.	8/31/2018	509,847,702	0.78%	3,976,812
*Gregory-Portland I.S.D.	8/31/2018	138,515,000	100.00%	138,515,000
*Ingleside I.S.D.	8/31/2018	42,360,788	100.00%	42,360,788
*Mathis I.S.D.	8/31/2018	26,400,956	84.82%	22,393,291
*Odem-Edroy I.S.D.	8/31/2018	25,938,003	100.00%	25,938,003
*Sinton I.S.D.	8/31/2018	22,900,825	100.00%	22,900,825
*Skidmore-Tynan I.S.D.	8/31/2018	10,559,284	2.94%	310,443
*Taft I.S.D.	8/31/2018	27,659,845	100.00%	27,659,845
TOTAL OVERLAPPING		\$ 898,364,943		\$ 366,297,320
GRAND TOTALS		\$ 948,092,617		\$ 416,024,994

* Taken from Texas Municipal Reports compiled and published by Municipal Advisory Council of Texas, Austin, Texas. The latest publication for San Patricio County is dated October 25, 2018.

Note: Outstanding amount above for San Patricio County includes bonds, notes, certificates of obligation, premiums, loans and capital leases. It is also noted that percentages above are calculated using land area percentages.

This page is intentionally left blank.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
 DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
 LAST TEN YEARS
 (UNAUDITED)**

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>POPULATION</u>	<u>MEDIAN AGE</u>	<u>SCHOOL ENROLLMENT</u>	<u>EDUCATION LEVEL IN YEAR OF FORMAL SCHOOLING</u>
2009	67,138	32.8	15,642	N/A
2010	64,804	32.7	15,176	N/A
2011	64,804	33.8	15,211	N/A
2012	64,804	32	15,215	N/A
2013	64,804	33.8	14,615	N/A
2014	64,804	36.1	14,736	N/A
2015	64,804	36.2	14,831	N/A
2016	64,804	35.4	14,620	N/A
2017	64,804	35.5	14,484	N/A
2018	64,804	35.6	14,502	N/A

Sources: U.S. Bureau of Census, School Districts, Wikipedia, the free Encyclopedia, Spurlings, Texas Education Agency, PODUNK, and Texas Almanac

Note: Estimates that are used for some of the information will be changed when actual data is available.

N/A Information not readily available.

<u>PERSONAL INCOME</u>	<u>PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME</u>	<u>UNEMPLOYMENT RATE</u>
\$ 1,952,368,590	\$ 29,080	9.7%
1,752,536,666	27,044	10.6%
2,182,999,554	33,686	9.5%
2,257,512,144	34,836	8.2%
2,795,709,364	43,141	6.9%
2,692,282,180	41,545	6.3%
2,370,011,889	36,572	6.6%
2,787,654,010	43,017	6.5%
2,764,944,523	42,666	6.9%
2,865,049,644	44,211	3.7%

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
MAJOR EMPLOYERS
DECEMBER 31, 2018 AND NINE YEARS AGO
(UNAUDITED)**

EMPLOYER	2018			2009		
	NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES	RANK	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL COUNTY EMPLOYMENT	NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES	RANK	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL COUNTY EMPLOYMENT
Kiewit Offshore Services, Ltd.	1,756	1	5.80%	1,400	2	4.70%
Occidental Chemical	702	2	2.32%	430	6	1.44%
TPCO America	701	3	2.31%		9	
HEB	552	4	1.82%		7	
San Patricio County	481	5	1.59%	487	5	1.63%
Walmart	452	6	1.49%	553		1.86%
DuPont Dumours	327	7	1.09%	298	4	1.00%
Care Regional Medical Center	258	8	0.85%			
Gulf Marine FAB	110	9	0.36%			
North Bay Hospital				200	8	0.67%
Sherwin Alumina Co.	CLOSED			847	3	2.84%
Naval Station Ingleside	CLOSED			1,500	1	5.04%
Total	<u>5,339</u>		<u>17.63%</u>	<u>5,715</u>		<u>19.18%</u>

Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas (Austin, Texas) San Patricio Economic Development Corporation (Gregory, Texas), local Chambers of Commerce in the cities located in the County, and the Entities. Estimates had to be used in some cases.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

FUNCTION	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
General Administration	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Judicial	43	43	43	43	44	43	43	43	43	43
Legal	23	23	23	22	21	20	20	20	20	20
Elections	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Financial Administration	36	35	35	35	35	35	34	35	35	35
Public Facilities	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Public Safety	169	168	167	162	160	158	157	159	155	144
Public Transportation	61	61	61	61	61	60	60	60	60	60
Health and Welfare	37	37	37	37	37	38	38	38	38	38
Culture and Recreation	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Conservation	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
Totals	<u>430</u>	<u>428</u>	<u>427</u>	<u>421</u>	<u>419</u>	<u>415</u>	<u>413</u>	<u>416</u>	<u>412</u>	<u>401</u>

Sources: San Patricio County Personnel and Payroll Departments

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SALARIES AND SURETY BONDS FOR PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018
(UNAUDITED)

NAME	TITLE	AMOUNT OF ANNUAL SALARY	SURETY BOND
Terry Simpson	County Judge Juvenile Board	\$ 107,643 \$ 6,900	10,000
Nina G. Trevino	Commissioner, Pct. No 1	67,674	3,000
Richard Ott	Commissioner, Pct. No 2	67,674	3,000
Alma Moreno	Commissioner, Pct. No 3	67,674	3,000
Howard Gillepsie	Commissioner, Pct. No 4	67,674	3,000
Leroy Moody	Sheriff	83,082	15,000
Gracie A. Gonzales	County Clerk	67,674	35,000
Elizabeth Welborn	County Court-at-Law-Judge Juvenile Board	150,100 6,900	5,000
Dalia Sanchez	Tax Assessor-Collector	67,674	50,000
Tamara Cochran-May	County Attorney	140,000	2,500
Denise Janak	County Treasurer	67,674	15,000
Laura Miller	District Clerk	67,674	5,000
David W. Wendel	County Auditor	114,354	5,000
Julius L. Petrus, Jr.	County Surveyor	0	1,000
Samuel B. Smith	District Attorney	6,000	5,000

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE

Yolanda Guerrero	Precinct No. 1	53,786	1000
Daniel Garza	Precinct No. 2	52,252	1000
Karen Diaz	Precinct No. 4	52,252	1000
Nere Villarreal	Precinct No. 5	52,252	5000
Susan Price	Precinct No. 6	52,252	5000
Elvia Hernandez	Precinct No. 8	52,252	1000

CONSTABLES

Joe Gaitain	Precinct No. 1	42,797	1000
Steve Garcia	Precinct No. 2	42,397	1000
Parnel Haynes	Precinct No. 4	42,397	1000
Valdemar Ramirez	Precinct No. 5	42,397	1000
Don Perkins	Precinct No. 6	42,397	1000
Teresa Gonzales	Precinct No. 8	42,397	1000

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
Public Transportation										
Streets Resurfacing (Miles)	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Public Safety										
Physical Arrests	798	796	792	789	788	781	768	763	761	762
Traffic Violations	1,360	1,356	1,354	1,342	1,321	1,301	1,299	1,297	1,294	1,292

Sources: San Patricio County Road and Bridge and Law Enforcement Departments.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
General Administration										
Vehicles and Other	25	25	25	23	23	23	23	23	23	24
Judicial										
Vehicles and Other	12	12	12	12	12	11	11	11	11	11
Financial Administration										
Vehicles and Other	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	11	10
Legal										
Other	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
Elections										
Other	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Public Facilities										
Land, Bldgs and Improv.	123	123	122	122	130	128	125	125	125	125
Vehicles and Other	12	12	12	12	18	17	17	13	13	13
Public Safety										
Vehicles and Other	127	126	126	126	125	125	124	124	124	124
Public Transportation										
Road Mileage	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613
Bridges	56	56	56	55	57	55	55	55	55	55
Vehicles and Other	215	214	214	214	214	214	214	218	218	218
Health and Welfare										
Vehicles and Other	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Culture and Recreation										
Vehicles and Other	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Conservation										
Vehicles and Other	9	9	9	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

Note: All County Land, Building, and Improvement are included under Public Facilities in this schedule.

Sources: County Fixed Asset Records.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY VALUE, CONSTRUCTION, AND BANK DEPOSITS
LAST TEN YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PROPERTY VALUES*</u>	<u>CONSTRUCTION</u>	<u>BANK DEPOSITS</u>
2009	\$ 3,912,154,418	\$ 47,723,292	\$ 472,317,000
2010	4,129,947,233	21,563,920	479,622,000
2011	4,118,445,405	29,193,607	513,380,000
2012	3,993,935,339	114,094,883	545,920,000
2013	4,553,074,717	122,323,569	595,093,000
2014	4,913,469,783	124,201,860	601,022,000
2015	4,960,629,966	110,408,620	653,724,000
2016	6,784,915,329	118,320,511	659,123,000
2017	6,719,123,061	132,520,619	662,151,000
2018	6,767,472,230	137,512,036	663,901,342

* Before exemptions, obtained from San Patricio County Tax Appraisal District. The Construction amounts were obtained from the San Patricio County Tax Office. The bank deposits were obtained from the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, Washington D.C. Estimates are used when information is not readily available.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF SOLID WASTE
LAST TEN YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Gross Revenues	\$95,225	\$66,930	\$68,821	\$71,270	\$60,969	\$55,775	\$70,881	\$45,128	\$42,502	\$56,587
Expenses	344,602	97,458	102,861	121,191	90,069	91,475	109,338	81,231	84,702	90,000
Net Revenues	(\$249,377)	(\$30,528)	(\$34,040)	(\$49,921)	(\$29,100)	(\$35,700)	(\$38,457)	(\$36,103)	(\$42,200)	(\$33,413)

The County operations two collection stations for the disposal of solid waste by the residents. The first station is located at the McCampbell-Porter Airport, between Ingleside and Aransas Pass. The hours of operation are between 8:00 AM and 4:30 PM Monday through Friday, and between 8:00 AM and 12:30 PM on Saturday. As of December 31, 2014, the minimum fee charged is \$0.50 per bag of household trash. The fees decrease on the type and amount of solid waste. The second station is located at R&B Precinct # 3 in Mathis. The hours of operation are between 7:30 AM and 4:00 PM, Monday through Friday. As of December 31, 2014, the minimum fee charged is \$0.50 per bag of household trash. The fees increase depending on the type and amount of solid waste. Revenue from the collection stations are deposited into the County's General Fund and Road and Bridge Precinct # 3 Funds. The annual expenditures are shown above. The information is current as of 12-31-18.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(UNAUDITED)**

Location, History, Etc.: San Patricio County (named after the Patron Saint of Ireland) was settled by Irish immigrants holding Spanish Land grants in 1828. The County is situated on an exceedingly fertile alluvial fan laid down by the Nueces (pecans) River during the Pleistocene Geological Age. The land area of the County is 685 square miles; bounded by the Nueces River and Corpus Christi Bay to the south, Redfish Bay and the Gulf of Mexico to the east, and the Aransas River to the north.

Population Growth and Statistics: Farming, ranching, oil and gas production, industry, and the fish and shrimping business have contributed to the growth of San Patricio County. Nueces County and San Patricio County together form one of the 23 Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSA) of Texas. The 2010 population was 64,804.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Population</u>
1850	200	1940	28,871
1860	620	1950	35,021
1870	602	1960	45,021
1880	1,010	1970	47,288
1890	1,312	1980	58,013
1900	2,372	1990	58,749
1910	7,307	2000	67,138
1920	11,286	2010	64,804
1930	23,836		

Principal Cities: Sinton (5,665), County Seat; Aransas Pass (8,204); Portland (15,099); Mathis (4,942); Taft (3,048); Ingleside (9,387); Gregory (1,907); Odem (2,389); Taft Southwest (1,460); Ingleside on the Bay (615); Edroy (331); San Patricio (395); St. Paul (584); Lake City (509) and Lakeside (312).

County Road Mileage: Total 614.2 miles (100%) divided as follows:
Pct. No. #1 - 93.8 miles (5.3%), Pct. No. #2 - 149.9 miles (24.5%),
Pct. No #3- 276.7 miles (45.0%), and Pct. No. #4 - 93.8 miles (15.3%).

It is noted that at 12-31-18 the County had 56 bridges that it was responsible for maintaining.

County Employees: The total number of San Patricio County employees at December 31, 2018, was 481 full time employees and 36 part time employees. Because they are separate districts, these figures do not include Juvenile Probation employees (44 full time and 9 part time) or Adult Probation employees (54 full time and 10 part time). The total County Social Security wages paid during the 2018 year were \$18,466,458.

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(UNAUDITED)
(Continued)**

Agricultural Income: Estimated cash receipts from agricultural production in San Patricio County for 2018 are estimated at \$341 million. This level of agricultural income would probably result in \$151 million of economic effect upon the county. The following table is an overview of 2017 Agricultural Income:

<u>AGRICULTURAL PRODUCT</u>	<u>ACREAGE</u>	<u>VALUE</u>
Cotton & Cottonseed	108,875	\$ 68,759,917
Fed Beef & Cow Calf		4,337,747
Grain Sorghum	88,087	12,581,642
Corn	15,965	2,625,125
Hay	7,700	1,540,000
Sesame	-	-
Wheat	327	53,137
TOTAL		\$ 89,844,431

Total from Other Livestock - County Shows, Recreational Fishing/Hunting, Commercial Fishing = \$7,920,000

Sources of Data: Texas Cooperative Extension
Texas Almanac
Coastal Bend Area Council of Governments
San Patricio - Aransas A.S.C.S.

SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Supplementary Financial Information

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS SERIES 2015
DATED AUGUST 15, 2015
MATURITY SCHEDULE
INTEREST AT 2.00% TO 5.00% PAYABLE 4-1 & 10-1
December 31, 2018

				ISSUED	\$15,415,000
				PAID	<u>(1,325,000)</u>
				OUTSTANDING	<u>\$14,090,000</u>
DUE DATE	UNPAID BALANCE	COUPON	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ANNUAL REQUIREMENT
	\$ 14,090,000				
4-01-2019	13,555,000	3.00%	\$535,000	\$309,325	
10-01-2019				<u>\$301,300</u>	<u>\$1,145,625</u>
4-01-2020	13,000,000	4.00%	\$555,000	\$301,300	
10-01-2020				<u>\$290,200</u>	<u>\$1,146,500</u>
4-01-2021	12,420,000	4.00%	\$580,000	\$290,200	
10-01-2021				<u>\$278,600</u>	<u>\$1,148,800</u>
4-01-2022	11,820,000	4.00%	\$600,000	\$278,600	
10-01-2022				<u>\$266,600</u>	<u>\$1,145,200</u>
4-01-2023	11,195,000	4.00%	\$625,000	\$266,600	
10-01-2023				<u>\$254,100</u>	<u>\$1,145,700</u>
4-01-2024	10,545,000	4.00%	\$650,000	\$254,100	
10-01-2024				<u>\$241,100</u>	<u>\$1,145,200</u>
4-01-2025	9,865,000	5.00%	\$680,000	\$241,100	
10-01-2025				<u>\$224,100</u>	<u>\$1,145,200</u>
4-01-2026	9,155,000	3.00%	\$710,000	\$224,100	
10-01-2026				<u>\$213,450</u>	<u>\$1,147,550</u>
4-01-2027 \$	8,415,000	5.00%	\$740,000	\$213,450	
10-01-2027				<u>\$194,950</u>	<u>\$1,148,400</u>

(Continued)

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS SERIES 2015
DATED AUGUST 15, 2015
MATURITY SCHEDULE
INTEREST AT 2.00% TO 5.00% PAYABLE 4-1 & 10-1
December 31, 2018
(Continued)

DUE DATE	UNPAID BALANCE	COUPON	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ANNUAL REQUIREMENT
4-01-2028	7,640,000	5.00%	\$775,000	\$194,950	
10-01-2028				\$175,575	\$1,145,525
4-01-2029	6,830,000	4.00%	\$810,000	\$175,575	
10-01-2029				\$159,375	\$1,144,950
4-01-2030	5,990,000	3.625%	\$840,000	\$159,375	
10-01-2030				\$144,150	\$1,143,525
4-01-2031	5,110,000	5.00%	\$880,000	\$144,150	
10-01-2031				\$122,150	\$1,146,300
4-01-2032	4,190,000	5.00%	\$920,000	\$122,150	
10-01-2032				\$99,150	\$1,141,300
4-01-2033	3,215,000	5.00%	\$975,000	\$99,150	
10-01-2033				\$74,775	\$1,148,925
4-01-2034	2,190,000	5.00%	\$1,025,000	\$74,775	
10-01-2034				\$49,150	\$1,148,925
4-01-2035	1,120,000	4.00%	\$1,070,000	\$49,150	
10-01-2035				\$22,400	\$1,141,550
4-01-2036		4.75%	\$1,120,000	\$22,400	\$1,142,400
TOTALS			<u>\$14,090,000</u>	<u>\$6,531,575</u>	<u>\$20,621,575</u>

The above debt was issued to partially defease the Series 2006 Certificates of Obligation which were issued for new showbarn facilities and is serviced by the Permanent Improvement Debt Service fund. Payments are made to BOKF, NA, Dallas, TX. The above debt will be liquidated in 2036.

At December 31, 2018, the amount of the above debt spent was \$15,415,000 and the amount unspent was \$0. Also as of December 31, 2018, the County has made all payments on the debt above timely when due. At 2-20-18 the present credit position of the County has a very good rating of Aa2, according to Moody's Investor Service, New York, NY.

The proceeds of the original debt were accounted for in the Fairgrounds Construction Capital Projects Fund. This fund is no longer used by the County.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION SERIES 2016
DATED FEBRUARY 1, 2016
MATURITY SCHEDULE
INTEREST AT 2.00% TO 4.00% PAYABLE 4-1 & 10-1
December 31, 2018

ISSUED	\$8,975,000
PAID	<u>(495,000)</u>
OUTSTANDING	<u><u>\$8,480,000</u></u>

DUE DATE	UNPAID BALANCE	COUPON	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ANNUAL REQUIREMENT
	\$ 8,480,000				
4-01-2019	8,130,000	3.00%	\$350,000	\$154,075	
10-01-2019				<u>\$148,825</u>	<u>\$652,900</u>
4-01-2020	7,770,000	3.00%	\$360,000	\$148,825	
10-01-2020				<u>\$143,425</u>	<u>\$652,250</u>
4-01-2021	7,400,000	3.00%	\$370,000	\$143,425	
10-01-2021				<u>\$137,875</u>	<u>\$651,300</u>
4-01-2022	7,020,000	3.00%	\$380,000	\$137,875	
10-01-2022				<u>\$132,175</u>	<u>\$650,050</u>
4-01-2023	6,625,000	3.00%	\$395,000	\$132,175	
10-01-2023				<u>\$126,250</u>	<u>\$653,425</u>
4-01-2024	6,220,000	3.00%	\$405,000	\$126,250	
10-01-2024				<u>\$120,175</u>	<u>\$651,425</u>
4-01-2025	5,805,000	3.00%	\$415,000	\$120,175	
10-01-2025				<u>\$113,950</u>	<u>\$649,125</u>
4-01-2026	5,375,000	3.00%	\$430,000	\$113,950	
10-01-2026				<u>\$107,500</u>	<u>\$651,450</u>
4-01-2027	4,930,000	3.00%	\$445,000	\$107,500	
10-01-2027				<u>\$98,600</u>	<u>\$651,100</u>
4-01-2028 \$	4,465,000	4.00%	\$465,000	\$98,600	
10-01-2028				<u>\$89,300</u>	<u>\$652,900</u>

(Continued)

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION SERIES 2016
DATED FEBRUARY 1, 2016
MATURITY SCHEDULE
INTEREST AT 2.00% TO 4.00% PAYABLE 4-1 & 10-1
December 31, 2018
(Continued)

DUE DATE	UNPAID BALANCE	COUPON	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ANNUAL REQUIREMENT
4-01-2029	3,980,000	4.00%	\$485,000	\$89,300	
10-01-2029				\$79,600	\$653,900
4-01-2030	3,480,000	4.00%	\$500,000	\$79,600	
10-01-2030				\$69,600	\$649,200
4-01-2031	2,955,000	4.00%	\$525,000	\$69,600	
10-01-2031				\$59,100	\$653,700
4-01-2032	2,410,000	4.00%	\$545,000	\$59,100	
10-01-2032				\$48,200	\$652,300
4-01-2033	1,845,000	4.00%	\$565,000	\$48,200	
10-01-2033				\$36,900	\$650,100
4-01-2034	1,255,000	4.00%	\$590,000	\$36,900	
10-01-2034				\$25,100	\$652,000
4-01-2035	640,000	4.00%	\$615,000	\$25,100	
10-01-2035				\$12,800	\$652,900
4-01-2036		4.00%	\$640,000	\$12,800	\$652,800
TOTALS			<u>\$ 8,480,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,252,825</u>	<u>\$ 11,732,825</u>

The above debt was issued for major road repairs and is serviced by the Permanent Improvement Debt Service fund. Payments are made to BOKF, NA, Dallas, TX. The above debt will be liquidated in 2036.

At December 31, 2018, the amount of above debt spent was \$8,975,000 and the amount unspent was \$ 0. Also as of December 31, 2018, the County has made all payments on the debt above timely when due. At 2-20-19 the present credit position of the County has a very good rating of Aa2, according to Moody's Investor Service, New York, NY.

The proceeds of the above debt were/are accounted for in the Road Improvements Program Capital Projects Fund.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION SERIES 2017
DATED APRIL 27, 2017
MATURITY SCHEDULE
INTEREST AT 3.00% TO 4.00% PAYABLE 4-1 & 10-1
December 31, 2018

ISSUED	\$9,125,000
PAID	<u>(180,000)</u>
OUTSTANDING	<u>\$8,945,000</u>

DUE DATE	UNPAID BALANCE	COUPON	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ANNUAL REQUIREMENT
	\$ 8,945,000				
4-01-2019	\$ 8,610,000	3.00%	\$335,000	\$170,025	
10-01-2019				<u>\$165,000</u>	<u>\$670,025</u>
4-01-2020	8,265,000	3.00%	\$345,000	\$165,000	
10-01-2020				<u>\$159,825</u>	<u>\$669,825</u>
4-01-2021	7,910,000	3.00%	\$355,000	\$159,825	
10-01-2021				<u>\$154,500</u>	<u>\$669,325</u>
4-01-2022	7,545,000	3.00%	\$365,000	\$154,500	
10-01-2022				<u>\$149,025</u>	<u>\$668,525</u>
4-01-2023	7,170,000	3.00%	\$375,000	\$149,025	
10-01-2023				<u>\$143,400</u>	<u>\$667,425</u>
4-01-2024	6,780,000	4.00%	\$390,000	\$143,400	
10-01-2024				<u>\$135,600</u>	<u>\$669,000</u>
4-01-2025	6,375,000	4.00%	\$405,000	\$135,600	
10-01-2025				<u>\$127,500</u>	<u>\$668,100</u>
4-01-2026	5,950,000	4.00%	\$425,000	\$127,500	
10-01-2026				<u>\$119,000</u>	<u>\$671,500</u>
4-01-2027	5,510,000	4.00%	\$440,000	\$119,000	
10-01-2027				<u>\$110,200</u>	<u>\$669,200</u>
4-01-2028	\$ 5,050,000	4.00%	\$460,000	\$110,200	
10-01-2028				<u>\$101,000</u>	<u>\$671,200</u>

(Continued)

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION SERIES 2017
DATED APRIL 27, 2017
MATURITY SCHEDULE
INTEREST AT 3.00% TO 4.00% PAYABLE 4-1 & 10-1
December 31, 2018
(Continued)

DUE DATE	UNPAID BALANCE	COUPON	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ANNUAL REQUIREMENT
4-01-2029	4,575,000	4.00%	\$475,000	\$101,000	
10-01-2029				\$91,500	\$667,500
4-01-2030	4,080,000	4.00%	\$495,000	\$91,500	
10-01-2030				\$81,600	\$668,100
4-01-2031	3,565,000	4.00%	\$515,000	\$81,600	
10-01-2031				\$71,300	\$667,900
4-01-2032	3,030,000	4.00%	\$535,000	\$71,300	
10-01-2032				\$60,600	\$666,900
4-01-2033	2,470,000	4.00%	\$560,000	\$60,600	
10-01-2033				\$49,400	\$670,000
4-01-2034	1,890,000	4.00%	\$580,000	\$49,400	
10-01-2034				\$37,800	\$667,200
4-01-2035	1,285,000	4.00%	\$605,000	\$37,800	
10-01-2035				\$25,700	\$668,500
4-01-2036	655,000	4.00%	\$630,000	\$25,700	
10-01-2035				\$13,100	\$668,800
4-01-2037		4.00%	\$655,000	\$13,100	\$668,100
TOTALS			<u>\$ 8,945,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,762,125</u>	<u>\$ 12,707,125</u>

The above debt was issued for major road repairs and is serviced by the Permanent Improvement Debt Service fund. Payments are made to BOKF, NA, Austin, TX. The above debt will be liquidated in 2036.

At December 31, 2018, the amount of above debt spent was \$8,945,000 and the amount unspent was \$0. Also as of December 31, 2018, the County has made all payments on the debt above timely when due. At 2-20-18 the present credit position of the County has a very good rating of Aa2, according to Moody's Investor Service, New York, NY.

The proceeds of the above debt were/are accounted for in the Road Improvements Program Capital Projects Fund.

This page is intentionally left blank.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF GENERAL LONG-TERM LOAN DEBT REQUIREMENTS
December 31, 2018

The annual requirements of the General long-term loan debt requirements outstanding at December 31, 2018 are as follows:

YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
2019	\$ 1,220,000	\$ 1,248,550	\$ 2,468,550
2020	1,260,000	1,208,575	2,468,575
2021	1,305,000	1,164,425	2,469,425
2022	1,345,000	1,118,775	2,463,775
2023	1,395,000	1,071,550	2,466,550
2024	1,445,000	1,020,625	2,465,625
2025	1,500,000	962,425	2,462,425
2026	1,565,000	905,500	2,470,500
2027	1,625,000	843,700	2,468,700
2028	1,700,000	769,625	2,469,625
2029	1,770,000	696,350	2,466,350
2030	1,835,000	625,825	2,460,825
2031	1,920,000	547,900	2,467,900
2032	2,000,000	460,500	2,460,500
2033	2,100,000	369,025	2,469,025
2034	2,195,000	273,125	2,468,125
2035	2,290,000	172,950	2,462,950
2036	2,390,000	74,000	2,464,000
2037	655,000	13,100	668,100
TOTALS	\$ 31,515,000	\$ 13,546,525	\$ 45,061,525

At December 31, 2018, the above debt consisted of the Series 2015 Refunding Bonds, the Series 2016 Certificates of Obligation, and the Series 2017 Certificates of Obligation.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
QECB CAPITAL LEASE DATED AUGUST 2, 2016
AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE
INTEREST AT 3.87%, PAYABLE 2-1 & 8-1
December 31, 2018

AMOUNT BORROWED FOR ENERGY CONSERVATION EQUIPMENT	\$ 3,185,555
PAID	<u>\$ (151,159)</u>
OUTSTANDING	<u>\$ 3,034,396</u>

DUE DATE	UNPAID BALANCE	COUPON	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL PAYMENT AMOUNT
	\$ 3,034,396				
2-01-2019	\$ 2,990,205	3.87%	\$ 44,191	\$ 58,716	\$102,907
8-01-2019	\$ 2,943,126	3.87%	\$ 47,079	\$ 57,861	\$104,940
2-01-2020	\$ 2,895,753	3.87%	\$ 47,373	\$ 56,950	\$104,323
8-01-2020	\$ 2,845,373	3.87%	\$ 50,380	\$ 56,033	\$106,413
2-01-2021	\$ 2,794,678	3.87%	\$ 50,695	\$ 55,058	\$105,753
8-01-2021	\$ 2,740,852	3.87%	\$ 53,826	\$ 54,077	\$107,903
2-01-2022	\$ 2,686,690	3.87%	\$ 54,162	\$ 53,035	\$107,197
8-01-2022	\$ 2,629,267	3.87%	\$ 57,423	\$ 51,987	\$109,410
2-01-2023	\$ 2,571,485	3.87%	\$ 57,782	\$ 50,876	\$108,658
8-01-2023	\$ 2,510,309	3.87%	\$ 61,176	\$ 49,758	\$110,934
2-01-2024	\$ 2,448,751	3.87%	\$ 61,558	\$ 48,574	\$110,132
8-01-2024	\$ 2,383,659	3.87%	\$ 65,092	\$ 47,383	\$112,475
2-01-2025	\$ 2,318,160	3.87%	\$ 65,499	\$ 46,124	\$111,623
8-01-2025	\$ 2,248,982	3.87%	\$ 69,178	\$ 44,856	\$114,034

(Continued)

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
QECB CAPITAL LEASE DATED AUGUST 2, 2016
AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE
INTEREST AT 3.87%, PAYABLE 2-1 & 8-1
December 31, 2018
(Continued)

DUE DATE	UNPAID BALANCE	COUPON	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL PAYMENT AMOUNT
2-01-2026	\$ 2,179,372	3.87%	\$ 69,610	\$ 43,518	\$113,128
8-01-2026	\$ 2,105,933	3.87%	\$ 73,439	\$ 42,171	\$115,610
2-01-2027	\$ 2,032,035	3.87%	\$ 73,898	\$ 40,750	\$114,648
8-01-2027	\$ 1,954,151	3.87%	\$ 77,884	\$ 39,320	\$117,204
2-01-2028	\$ 1,875,780	3.87%	\$ 78,371	\$ 37,813	\$116,184
8-01-2028	\$ 1,793,262	3.87%	\$ 82,518	\$ 36,296	\$118,814
2-01-2029	\$ 1,710,228	3.87%	\$ 83,034	\$ 34,700	\$117,734
8-01-2029	\$ 1,622,877	3.87%	\$ 87,351	\$ 33,093	\$120,444
2-01-2030	\$ 1,534,980	3.87%	\$ 87,897	\$ 31,403	\$119,300
8-01-2030	\$ 1,442,591	3.87%	\$ 92,389	\$ 29,702	\$122,091
2-01-2031	\$ 1,349,624	3.87%	\$ 92,967	\$ 27,914	\$120,881
8-01-2031	\$ 1,251,983	3.87%	\$ 97,641	\$ 26,115	\$123,756
2-01-2032	\$ 1,153,731	3.87%	\$ 98,252	\$ 24,226	\$122,478
8-01-2032	\$ 1,050,616	3.87%	\$ 103,115	\$ 22,325	\$125,440
2-01-2033	\$ 946,857	3.87%	\$ 103,759	\$ 20,330	\$124,089
8-01-2033	\$ 838,037	3.87%	\$ 108,820	\$ 18,321	\$127,141
2-01-2034	\$ 728,537	3.87%	\$ 109,500	\$ 16,216	\$125,716
8-01-2034	\$ 613,773	3.87%	\$ 114,764	\$ 14,097	\$128,861
2-01-2035	\$ 498,291	3.87%	\$ 115,482	\$ 11,877	\$127,359
8-01-2035	\$ 377,332	3.87%	\$ 120,959	\$ 9,642	\$130,601

(Continued)

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
 QECB CAPITAL LEASE DATED AUGUST 2, 2016
 AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE
 INTEREST AT 3.87%, PAYABLE 2-1 & 8-1
 December 31, 2018**

(Continued)

DUE DATE	UNPAID BALANCE	COUPON	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL PAYMENT AMOUNT
2-01-2036	\$ 255,618	3.87%	\$ 121,714	\$ 7,301	\$129,015
8-01-2036	\$ 128,207	3.87%	\$ 127,411	\$ 4,946	\$132,357
2-01-2037	\$ -	3.87%	\$ 128,207	\$ 2,481	\$130,688
			<u>\$ 3,034,396</u>	<u>\$ 1,305,845</u>	<u>\$4,340,241</u>

The above debt was issued to purchase energy conservation equipment for County buildings. Payments are made to the Bank of New York Mellon, New York, NY. This debt is serviced by the General Fund, and will be liquidated in 2037.

At December 31, 2018 the amount of above debt spent was \$3,185,555 and the amount unspent was \$0. Also as of December 31, 2018 the County has made all payments on the debt above timely when due

The proceeds of the above debt were/are accounted for in the Energy Conservation Project Capital Projects Fund.

The Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds (QECB) loan is in effect a Capital Lease.

The QECB Capital Lease was approved for \$3,185,000 and at 12-31-18 the remaining principal was \$3,034,396 and total requirements were \$4,340,241.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL CAPITAL LEASE DEBT REQUIREMENTS
December 31, 2018

The annual requirements of the general Capital Lease long-term debt requirements outstanding at December 31, 2017 are as follows:

YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
2019	\$ 91,270	\$ 116,577	\$ 207,847
2020	97,753	112,983	210,736
2021	104,521	109,135	213,656
2022	111,585	105,022	216,607
2023	118,958	100,634	219,592
2024	126,650	95,957	222,607
2025	134,677	90,980	225,657
2026	143,049	85,689	228,738
2027	151,782	80,070	231,852
2028	160,889	74,109	234,998
2029	170,385	67,793	238,178
2030	180,286	61,105	241,391
2031	190,608	54,029	244,637
2032	201,367	46,551	247,918
2033	212,579	38,651	251,230
2034	224,264	30,313	254,577
2035	236,441	21,519	257,960
2036	249,125	12,247	261,372
2037	128,207	2,481	130,688
TOTALS	\$ 3,034,396	\$ 1,305,845	\$ 4,340,241

At December 31, 2018, the above debt consisted of the QECB Capital Lease Payable.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SIB LOAN MATURITY SCHEDULE
DATED APRIL 1, 2016
INTEREST AT 2.57%, PAYABLE 4-1 & 10-1
DECEMBER 31, 2018

AMOUNT BORROWED FOR COUNTY'S PORTION OF HARBOR BRIDGE	\$	12,403,039
PAID		<u>-</u>
OUTSTANDING		<u><u>\$12,403,039</u></u>

DUE DATE	UNPAID BALANCE	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ANNUAL REQUIREMENT
	\$ 12,403,039			
4-01-2019		\$400,613	\$159,379	
10-01-2019			<u>\$154,231</u>	<u>\$714,223</u>
	12,002,426			
4-01-2020		\$411,043	\$154,231	
10-01-2020			<u>\$148,949</u>	<u>\$714,223</u>
	11,591,383			
4-01-2021		\$421,744	\$148,949	
10-01-2021			<u>\$143,531</u>	<u>\$714,224</u>
	11,169,639			
4-01-2022		\$432,724	\$143,531	
10-01-2022			<u>\$137,969</u>	<u>\$714,223</u>
	10,736,915			
4-01-2023		\$443,990	\$137,970	
10-01-2023			<u>\$132,264</u>	<u>\$714,224</u>
	10,292,925			
4-01-2024		\$455,549	\$132,264	
10-01-2024			<u>\$126,410</u>	<u>\$714,223</u>
	9,837,376			
4-01-2025		\$467,409	\$126,411	
10-01-2025			<u>\$120,404</u>	<u>\$714,224</u>
	9,369,967			
4-01-2026		\$479,578	\$120,404	
10-01-2026			<u>\$114,241</u>	<u>\$714,223</u>
	8,890,389			
4-01-2027		\$492,064	\$114,241	
10-01-2027			<u>\$107,918</u>	<u>\$714,223</u>
	8,398,325			
4-01-2028		\$504,874	\$107,919	
10-01-2028			<u>\$101,431</u>	<u>\$714,224</u>
	7,893,451			
4-01-2029		\$518,018	\$101,431	
10-01-2029			<u>\$94,774</u>	<u>\$714,223</u>
	7,375,433			
4-01-2030		\$531,505	\$94,774	
10-01-2030			<u>\$87,944</u>	<u>\$714,223</u>
	6,843,928			
4-01-2031		\$545,342	\$87,945	
10-01-2031			<u>\$80,937</u>	<u>\$714,224</u>

(Continued)

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SIB LOAN MATURITY SCHEDULE
DATED APRIL 1, 2016
INTEREST AT 2.57%, PAYABLE 4-1 & 10-1
DECEMBER 31, 2018
(Continued)

DUE DATE	UNPAID BALANCE	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ANNUAL REQUIREMENT
	6,298,586			
4-01-2032		\$559,540	\$80,937	
10-01-2032			\$73,747	\$714,224
	5,739,046			
4-01-2033		\$574,107	\$73,747	
10-01-2033			\$66,369	\$714,223
	5,164,939			
4-01-2034		\$589,054	\$66,369	
10-01-2034			\$58,800	\$714,223
	4,575,883			
4-01-2035		\$604,390	\$58,800	
10-01-2035			\$51,034	\$714,224
	3,971,495			
4-01-2036		\$620,125	\$51,034	
10-01-2036			\$43,065	\$714,224
	3,351,370			
4-01-2037		\$636,270	\$43,065	
10-01-2037			\$34,889	\$714,224
	2,715,100			
4-01-2038		\$652,834	\$34,890	
10-01-2038			\$26,500	\$714,224
	2,062,266			
4-01-2039		\$669,831	\$26,500	
10-01-2039			\$17,893	\$714,224
	1,392,455			
4-01-2040		\$687,269	\$17,893	
10-01-2040			\$9,062	\$714,224
	705,166			
4-01-2041		\$705,166	\$9,058	\$714,224
TOTALS		<u>\$12,403,039</u>	<u>\$4,024,103</u>	<u>\$16,427,142</u>

The above debt is an SIB Loan with the State to pay for the County's share of cost to build Harbor Bridge. The County receives \$3,000,000 per year from 2016 to 2019 for a total amount of \$12,000,000. These funds are remitted back to the State for the County's share of the cost. The State will own and maintain the bridge when completed. Payments will be made to the State. The debt will be serviced by the Permanent Improvement Fund. It will be liquidated in 2041. The SIB Loan liability includes \$403,039 capitalized interest.

The proceeds of the above debt were/are accounted for in the Harbor Bridge Project Capital Projects Fund.

The State of Texas Legislature established the State Infrastructure Bank (SIB) as an account in the State Highway Fund to be administered by the State Transportation Commission.

The SIB Loan was approved for \$12,403,039 and due to the nature of the loan it will be included as debt in 2019. Beginning in 2019 the remaining principal will be \$12,403,039 with total requirements being \$16,427,142.

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF GENERAL LONG-TERM BONDED DEBT REQUIREMENTS
December 31, 2018

The annual requirements of the General Loan long-term debt requirements outstanding at December 31, 2018 are as follows:

YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS
2019	\$ 400,613	\$ 313,610	\$ 714,223
2020	411,043	303,180	714,223
2021	421,744	292,480	714,224
2022	432,724	281,499	714,223
2023	443,990	270,234	714,224
2024	455,549	258,674	714,223
2025	467,409	246,815	714,224
2026	479,578	234,645	714,223
2027	492,064	222,159	714,223
2028	504,874	209,350	714,224
2029	518,018	196,205	714,223
2030	531,505	182,718	714,223
2031	545,342	168,882	714,224
2032	559,540	154,684	714,224
2033	574,107	140,116	714,223
2034	589,054	125,169	714,223
2035	604,390	109,834	714,224
2036	620,125	94,099	714,224
2037	636,270	77,954	714,224
2038	652,834	61,390	714,224
2039	669,831	44,393	714,224
2040	687,269	26,955	714,224
2041	705,166	9,058	714,224
TOTALS	\$ 12,403,039	\$ 4,024,103	\$ 16,427,142

The above debt is serviced by the Permanent Improvement Debt Service Fund.
At December 31, 2018 the above debt consisted of the SIB Loan.

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

Single Audit Section



Lovvorn & Kieschnick, LLP
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL
OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE
AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

To the Honorable County Judge
and County Commissioners
San Patricio County, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of San Patricio County, Texas, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise San Patricio County, Texas' basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated July 31, 2019.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered San Patricio County, Texas' internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of San Patricio County, Texas' internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of San Patricio County, Texas' internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. *A material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did

not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether San Patricio County, Texas' financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully submitted,



Lovvorn & Kieschnick, LLP
Corpus Christi, Texas
July 31, 2019



Lovvorn & Kieschnick, LLP
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE
FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL
OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

To the Honorable County Judge
and County Commissioners
San Patricio County, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited San Patricio County, Texas' compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of San Patricio County, Texas' major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2018. San Patricio County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of San Patricio County, Texas' major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the *Uniform Guidance* require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about San Patricio County, Texas' compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of San Patricio County, Texas' compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, San Patricio County, Texas, complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

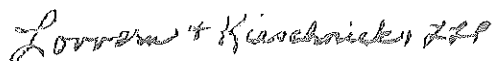
Management of San Patricio County, Texas, is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered San Patricio County, Texas' internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the *Uniform Guidance*, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of San Patricio County, Texas' internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the *Uniform Guidance*. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully submitted,



Lovvorn & Kieschnick, LLP
Corpus Christi, Texas
July 31, 2019

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

A. Summary of Auditor's Results

1. Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

One or more material weakness(es) identified? Yes No

One or more significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? Yes None

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? Yes No

2. Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

One or more material weakness(es) identified? Yes No

One or more significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? Yes None Reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR Section 200.516(a) of the Uniform Guidance? Yes No

Identification of major programs:

CFDA Numbers(s)
10.557

Name of Federal Program or Cluster
WIC Program

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs: \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? Yes No

B. Financial Statement Findings

NONE

C. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

NONE

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

<u>Finding/Recommendation</u>	<u>Current Status</u>	<u>Management's Explanation If Not Implemented</u>
N/A - No prior findings		

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Program
None

Corrective Action Plan
No corrective action required

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY
 SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE				
<i>Passed Through Texas Department of State Health Services</i>				
WIC Program Fiscal Year 2018	10.557	2017-2018	\$ 0	\$ 413,984
	10.557	2018-2019	0	188,067
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			0	602,051
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT				
<i>Passed Through Texas Department of Agriculture</i>				
TDA Grant	14.228	7215105	0	304,100
Total Passed Through Office of Rural Community Affairs			0	304,100
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			0	304,100
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES				
<i>Passed Through Texas Department of State Health Services</i>				
Drug prevention education & skills training for youth	93.959	2016-047976-002	0	-
		2016-047976-003	0	113,362
Total Drug Prevention Education & Skills Training for Youth			0	113,362
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention CPS/Hazards	93.069	531-18-0180-00001	0	42,328
		531-18-0180-00001	0	42,649
Total Center for Disease Control and Prevention			0	84,977
Immunization Grants	93.268	531-18-0081-00001	0	84,269
		531-18-0081-00001	0	38,582
			0	122,851
Preventive Health - RLSS/LPHS	93.758	537-18-0246-00001	0	72,911
		537-18-0246-00001	0	25,086
			0	97,997
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services			0	419,187
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY				
<i>Direct:</i>				
DEM- Operation Stone Garden	97.067		\$ 0	\$ 109,314
<i>Passed Through Texas Department of Public Safety</i>				
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036		0	86,949
Total Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)			0	86,949
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			0	196,263
FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ADMINISTRATION				
<i>Passed Through Texas Department of Public Safety</i>				
Hazard Assistance Mitigation Program Grant	97.039	DR 4245	0	29,700
			0	29,700
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS			\$ 0	\$ 1,551,301

SAN PATRICIO COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of San Patricio County, Texas and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements. San Patricio County has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis interest cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.